

France.

JOURNAL

ROLLO HOWARD BECK
PLANADA, MERCED COUNTY
CALIFORNIA

December 5 1937

Dear Doctor Murphy;

Some years ago I entertained the thought that I might shortly write a few notes on happenings during a collecting trip to the South Seas. Some years have passed and the notes are no farther advanced. Seeing in the Annual Report of the Museum recently that you were engaged in work on Petrels and Oceans I thought it likely you would derive more profit from the log of the schooner France in the next few years than I would therefore I take pleasure in mailing to you the Captains log during the time I was aboard

When I finally get this fig orchard to bearing a decidedly better grade of figs than it has so far yielded I may really turn the old time thought into action and might ask for the loan of the logbook for a brief period.

Sincerely, *R. H. Beck*

"A larger proportion of high grade figs" might be a better way of expressing my yearly desires.

Mrs Beck joins in sending best wishes to yourself and family.

Rollo Howard Beck, Esq.
Planada
Merced County, California

Dear Mr. Beck:

It was very pleasant to receive this morning your note dated December 5 and the two log books of the 'France' which arrived by express a few minutes later. These are sure to be very interesting and I shall go through them with a fine toothed comb before I complete my manuscript on the petrels and albatrosses. The latter work is well under way though there is still a great deal to do.

Let me know whenever you would like to see the books again and I shall forward them promptly.

Only recently I returned from a voyage along the little-known Pacific coast of Colombia. I really learned a great deal, but for unending discomfort and the constant threat of disaster, it was probably the peer of some of your worst days at sea! I expected to have a 90-foot diesel cruiser, but she broke down and I had to make a voyage of more than a thousand miles against unceasing headwinds in a 28-foot gasoline launch. The ports were far apart, the charts poor, and the weather horrible, but we came through alive and with a fine lot of data. I'll send you a report on it in due course. Between us, you and I have now pretty well cleaned up the coast of South America.

With best wishes for a Merry Christmas and a Happy New Year to you and Mrs. Beck, in which Mrs. Murphy would want to be included, I am

Yours sincerely,

RCM:RC

Hollis Howard Beck, Esq.
Berkeley, California
Dear Mr. Beck:

It was very pleasant to receive this morning your note dated December 5 and the two boxes of the "French" which arrived by express a few minutes later. These are sure to be very interesting and I shall go through them with a fine toothed comb before I complete my manuscript on the birds and mammals. The latter work is well under way though there is still a great deal to do.

Let me know whenever you would like to see the room again and I shall return there promptly.

Only recently I returned from a voyage along the Pacific coast of Colombia. I really learned a great deal. But for mounting discomfort and the constant threat of disaster, it was probably the best of years of my life. As yet, I expected to have a 30-foot diesel engine, but now I have a 20-foot diesel engine and I had to make a voyage of more than a thousand miles against mounting headwinds in a 20-foot gasoline launch. The boat was far apart, the charts poor, and the weather horrid, but we came through alive and with a lot of data. I'll send you a report on it in due course. Between me, you and I have now pretty well cleaned up the coast of South America.

With best wishes for a Merry Christmas and a Happy New Year to you and Mrs. Beck, in which Mrs. Murphy would want to be included, I am

Yours sincerely,

DR:MS

Le présent registre contenant cent feuillets
celui-ci non compris, a été coté et paraphé
signé par premier et dernier feuillets
par Nous Président du Tribunal de Commerce
de Papete, pour servir de "Journal de bord"
à la goélette "France".

Papete le 22 juillet 1922

P/ le Président

L'assesseur délégué

Emile





Premier Maître

Bois

"Yacht" France

Wednesday 1/2/22 - at Papeete cloudy weather light breeze from N. W. 4 P. M. steamed out by grand pass 5 P. M. hoist sails stopped machines. Course S by E. 10 P. M. calm with heavy rain 4 A. M. light breeze from N. E. midday pump dry Bar. 29.95.

Thursday 2/2/22 - Papeete to Rapa light wind from N. by W. with rain Lat. 18.4 S. long. 149.23 W. during the night heavy rain midday pump dry Bar. 30.00.

Friday 3/2/22 - Papeete to Rapa fine weather light wind from North Lat. obs. 19.31 S. long. obs. 148.12 W. Course S. S. E 1/4 E. at times squally midday pump dry Bar. 30.00.

Saturday 4/2/22 - Papeete to Rapa cloudy weather light air from N. by E. Lat. 20.16 S. long. 148.61 W. Course S. S. E 1/4 E. at times squally midday pump dry Bar. 30.05.

Sunday 5/2/22 - Papeete to Rapa fine weather light breeze from N. N. E. Lat. noon. obs. 21.16 S. long. obs. 148.44 W. Course S. S. E 1/2 E. midday pump dry Bar. 30.5.

Monday 6/2/22 - Papeete to Rapa fine weather light breeze from N. N. W. Lat. obs. 22.12 S. long. obs. noon 148.23 W. during the night fine, midday pump dry Bar. 30.00.

Tuesday 7/2/22 - Papeete to Raiavarae fine weather light breeze from N. W. Lat. obs. noon 23.14 S. long. obs. noon 147.55 W. sighted land bearing S. by E 1/2 E 40 miles 6 am. went in pass 7 am. anchored at Anatonu midday pump dry Bar. 30.00.

- Wednesday. 8/2/22. At Raiavae fine weather light breeze from West taking in fine wood midday pump dry Bar. 30.10.
- Thursday. 9/2/22. At Raiavae fine weather calm midday pump dry Bar. 30.25.
- Friday. 10/2/22. At Raiavae fine weather light air from W.S.W. midday pump dry Bar. 30.5.
- Saturday. 11/2/22. At Raiavae fine weather light breeze from N.W. steamed out got out the pass made sail for Rapa at times rainy midday pump dry Bar. 30.5.
- Sunday. 12/2/22. Raiavae to Rapa fine weather light breeze from W. N.W. Lat. obs noon 24.35 S. Long. 147.06 W. Course S.E. 1/2 E. at times calm midday pump dry Bar. 30.3.
- Monday. 13/2/22. Raiavae to Rapa fine weather light breeze from N.E. Lat. obs. 24.50 S. Long. 146.23 W. 5 P.M. fresh breeze midday pump dry Bar. 30.20.
- Tuesday. 14/2/22. Raiavae to Rapa cloudy weather fresh breeze from N.E. Lat obs. noon 26.13 S. Long noon obs. 145.02 W. at times squally 5 am. sighted land bearing S.S.E. 1/2 E. 18 miles midday pump dry Bar 30.30.
- Wednesday. 15/2/22. Off Rapa cloudy weather fresh breeze from East. 1 P.M. lowered sails steamed in pass 1.30 P.M. anchored with 30 fathoms chain midday pump dry Bar. 30.30.
- Thursday. 16/2/22. At Rapa cloudy weather fresh breeze from East sailors scrubbing deck & taking in water midday pump dry Bar. 30.25.
- Friday. 17/2/22. At Rapa fine weather fresh breeze from East midday pump dry Bar. 30.10.

- Saturday. 18/2/22. At Rapa same weather & same breeze at times squally midday pump dry Bar. 30.10.
- Sunday. 19/2/22. At Rapa cloudy weather strong breeze from E. by N. midday pump dry Bar. 30.15.
- Monday. 20/2/22. At Rapa fine weather fresh breeze from E. N.E. during the night raining midday pump dry Bar. 30.17.
- Tuesday. 21/2/22. At Rapa fine weather light breeze from E. N.E. midday pump dry Bar. 30.17.
- Wednesday. 22/2/22. cloudy weather light breeze from East at times squally midday pump dry Bar. 30.15.
- Thursday. 23/2/22. At Rapa cloudy weather strong breeze from East during the night rain with squalls midday pump dry Bar. 30.10.
- Friday. 24/2/22. At Rapa rainy weather variable winds from North to S.E. at times strong squalls midday pump dry Bar. 30.10.
- Saturday. 25/2/22. At Rapa squally weather strong wind from W. N.W. midday pump dry Bar 30.10.
- Sunday. 26/2/22. At Rapa cloudy weather fresh breeze from W. N.W. 12.15 P.M. heaved anchor steamed out got out stopped machine hoist sails made course for Morotiri course E. 1/2 S. midday 7 P.M. pump dry hove to 6.30 A.M. boat went ashore for birds midday pump dry Bar. 30.10.
- Monday. 27/2/22. Off Morotiri cloudy weather fresh breeze from W. N.W. 12.10 P.M. left, course E by N. 1/2 N. 6 P.M. calm. 11 P.M. little breeze midday pump dry Bar. 30.10.
- Tuesday. 28/2/22 from Morotiri to Ducie cloudy weather light breeze from W. N.W. Lat. ^{obs.} 28.04 S. Long. 142.0 W. at times squalls midday pump dry Bar. 30.25.
- Wednesday. 29/2/22. from Morotiri to Ducie fine weather fresh breeze from N.W. Lat obs. 27.51 S. Long obs. 140.21 W.

- 1/3/22 At times calm midday pump dry Bar. 30.25
- Friday. 3/3/22. Morotiri to Ducie clear weather light air from N.E. lat obs. 28.20 S. long obs. 139.03 W. at times little breeze midday pump dry Bar. 30.25.
- Saturday. 4/3/22. Morotiri to Ducie same weather light air from E. N.E. lat obs. noon 28.59 S. long obs. 138.44 W. 3 P.M. light breeze from S by E. course E. by N. at times rainy midday pump dry Bar. 30.20.
- Sunday. 5/3/22. Morotiri to Ducie cloudy weather fresh breeze from S. by E. lat obs. noon 28.47 S. long obs. noon 137.40 W. course E. by N. during the night fresh breeze midday pump dry Bar. 30.15.
- Monday. 6/3/22. Morotiri to Ducie cloudy weather light breeze from S. E. lat. noon obs. 28.33 S. Long obs. 135.34 at times calm midday pump dry Bar. 30.15.
- Tuesday. 7/3/22. Morotiri to Ducie cloudy weather light breeze from E. S. E. lat. obs. 27.47 S. long obs. 134.12 W. at times calm midday pump dry Bar. 30.15.
- Wednesday. 8/3/22. Morotiri to Ducie fine weather light breeze from East lat. obs. 26.58 S. long obs. 133.15 W. during the night light air midday pump dry Bar. 30.15.
- Thursday. 9/3/22. Morotiri to Ducie clear weather light air from E. S.E. lat. obs. 26.47 S. long. 132.57 W. at times squally midday pump dry Bar. 30.14.
- Friday. 10/3/22. Morotiri to Ducie cloudy weather light breeze from N.E. by E. lat. obs. 25.54 S. long. 132.43 W. 2 A.M. steamer passed direction S.W. by W. at times calm midday pump dry Bar. 30.15.
- Saturday. 11/3/22. Morotiri to Ducie fine weather light breeze from N.W. lat. obs. 26.34 S. Long. 131.59 W. steaming during the night calm

- 11/3/22. midday pump dry Bar. 30.15.
- Sunday. 12/3/22. Morotiri to Ducie cloudy weather light breeze from N.E. lat. acct. 25.27 S. Long. 130.29 W. sighted Pitcairn about 30 miles bearing N.E. 3 P.M. stopped machine 5 A.M. arrived 6 A.M. arrived steamer Doset arrived 9 A.M. left for Auckland 7 A.M. our boat went ashore midday pump dry Bar. 30.12.
- Monday. 13/3/22. Off Pitcairn fine weather light breeze from N.W. during the night squally 6 A.M. taking in water midday pump dry Bar. 30.10.
- Tuesday. 14/3/22. Off Pitcairn cloudy weather fresh breeze from N.W. 3.40 P.M. left for Ducie course N.E. by E. at times squally midday pump dry Bar. 30.10.
- Wednesday. 15/3/22. From Pitcairn to Henderson fine weather light breeze from N.W. lat. obs. 24.52 S. Long obs. 128.24 W. 1 A.M. calm 3 A.M. started machine course N. N.W. 6 A.M. arrived anchored at the East side with 20 fathoms midday pump dry Bar. 30.10.
- Thursday. 16/3/22. Off Henderson fine weather calm 6 P.M. heaved anchor lay to for the night 7 am went ashore midday pump dry Bar. 30.5.
- Friday. 17/3/22. Off Henderson cloudy weather calm at times rainy 9.20 am. left for Ducie course E. by N. wind N.W. midday pump dry Bar. 30.00.
- Saturday. 18/3/22. Henderson to Ducie cloudy weather fresh breeze from N.W. lat. acct. 24.23 S. Long. 127.59 W. 6 P.M. reefed main sail during the night squally midday pump dry Bar. 29.95.
- Sunday. 19/3/22. Henderson to Ducie cloudy weather moderate breeze from W. N.W. lat obs. 24.32 S. Long. obs. 124.58 W. 12.15 P.M. sighted Ducie bearing E. S.E. 10 miles 1.45 hove to during the night rain 7 A.M. boat went ashore midday pump dry Bar. 29.95.

Monday 20/3/22. Off Ducie rainy weather with squalls during the night heavy rain midday pump dry Bar. 29.95.

Tuesday 21/3/22. Off Ducie cloudy weather fresh breeze from West during the night raining 6 A.M. calm midday pump dry Bar. 30.15.

Wednesday 22/3/22. Off Ducie fine weather light air from S. S.W. midday pump dry Bar. 30.10.

Thursday 23/3/22. Off Ducie fine weather light air from South during the night rainy midday pump dry Bar. 30.10.

Friday 24/3/22. Off Ducie cloudy weather light breeze from S. S.E. anchored on the North side 5 P.M. heaved anchor lay to for the night at times squally midday pump dry Bar. 30.15.

Saturday 25/3/22. Off Ducie cloudy weather fresh breeze from S. S.E. at times squalls reefed main sail & fore sail midday pump dry Bar. 30.15.

Sunday 26/3/22. Off Ducie cloudy weather moderate breeze from S. S.E. at times rainy 7 A.M. boat went ashore midday pump dry Bar. 30.10.

Monday 27/3/22. Off Ducie same weather & same breeze during the night light wind 7 A.M. boat went ashore midday pump dry Bar. 30.25.

Tuesday 28/3/22. Off Ducie fine weather light breeze from S. S.E. 7 A.M. boat went ashore 10 am. light air midday pump dry Bar. 30.25.

Wednesday 29/3/22. Off Ducie fine clear weather light air from S. S.E. midday pump dry Bar. 30.15.

Thursday 30/3/22. Off Ducie fine weather calm 4.30 P.M. left for Henderson with light air from S. S.E. 8 A.M. light air from S.W. midday pump dry Bar. 30.20.

Friday 31/3/22. Ducie to Henderson fine weather light air from S. S.W. Lat. obs. 24.36 S. 125.02 W. 6 A.M. moderate breeze from S. E. course W. by S. 1/4 S. during the night. squally midday pump dry Bar. 30.15.

Saturday 1/4/22. Ducie to Henderson cloudy weather fresh breeze from S. S.E. Lat. obs. noon 24.20 S. Long. obs. noon 127.09 course W. by S. 1/4 S. 11 P.M. hove to on starboard tack 6 A.M. sailed for the land 8 A.M. arrived at the west side tied to the reef midday pump dry Bar. 30.25.

Sunday 2/4/22. Off Henderson cloudy weather fresh gale from S. S.E. still anchoring during the night weather clear midday pump dry Bar. 30.25.

Monday 3/4/22. Off Henderson cloudy weather moderate breeze from S. S.E. anchoring during the night squally the Mate sleep 2 hours while he was on watch midday pump dry Bar. 30.15.

Tuesday 4/4/22. Off Henderson cloudy weather fresh breeze from S. S.E. still anchoring during the night light wind midday pump dry Bar. 30.20.

Wednesday 5/4/22. Off Henderson fine weather light breeze from S. S.E. still anchoring during the night cloudy 1 A.M. captain came on deck & Charley mate & sailor Curtis sleeping while they were on watch. 7 A.M. sailors washing paint work 9 A.M. fresh breeze from S. S.E. midday pump dry Bar. 30.25.

Thursday 6/4/22. Off Henderson fine weather fresh breeze from S. S.E. anchoring 10.30 P.M. Captain came on deck Charley Mate & sailor Curtis were sleeping while they were on watch ^{in the morning watch} they done that same thing 6 A.M. light breeze midday pump dry Bar. 30.25.

Friday 7/4/22. Off Henderson clear weather calm still anchoring 4 P.M. light breeze from S. S.W. heaved anchor steamed round the North side lay to for the night latter part fine midday pump dry Bar. 30.15.

Saturday 8/4/22. Off Henderson clear weather light air from S. S.W. 11.30 P.M. Captain came on deck Charley Mate was sleeping while he was on watch with this

8/4/22. - pillow & quilt 1 A.M. light breeze midday pump dry Bar 30.20.

Sunday. - 9/4/22. - Off Henderson clear weather light breeze from North to day no work on account Sunday 7 A.M. boat went ashore to cut fire wood midday pump dry Bar. 30.25.

Monday. - 10/4/22. - Off Henderson same weather & same breeze 4 P.M. steamer past about 4 miles direction S. W. 5.30 P.M. sailed for Leno course West during the night light air midday pump dry Bar 30.25.

Tuesday. - 11/4/22. - Henderson to Leno fine weather light breeze from E. N. E. Lat. obs. noon 24.17 S. Long. act. noon 128.39 W. 6 P.M. calm 11.30 P.M. light breeze from East 3.50 A.M. Captain came on deck bherley mate sleeping while he was on watch midday pump dry Bar 30.20.

Wednesday. - 12/4/22. - Henderson to Leno clear weather light breeze from E. N. E. Lat obs. noon 24.00 S. Long. obs. noon 130.18 W. 4 P.M. sighted Leno bearing W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W. 8 miles 6 P.M. hove to 9 A.M. boat went ashore midday pump dry Bar. 30.25. 24.17 S.

Friday. - Long. 129.19 W. at times squally midday pump dry Bar. 30.15.

Thursday 13/4/22. Henderson to Leno cloudy weather light breeze from N. N. E. Lat. obs. noon 24.00 S. Long. obs. noon 130.18 W. 4 P.M. sighted Leno bearing W $\frac{1}{2}$ N. 8 miles 6 P.M. hove to 9 A.M. boat went ashore midday pump dry Bar. 30.25.

Friday 14/4/22. Off Leno North side clear weather light breeze from East during the night squally 8 A.M. boat went ashore got 70 gallons of water midday pump dry Bar. 30.20.

Saturday. - 15/4/22. - Off Leno clear weather light breeze from East 9 P.M. squally 3 A.M. Captain came on deck bherley mate was laying down on his pillow

15/4/22. covered with his quilt Captain said to him is that the way you keep you watch he answered every body is doing it with a rough voice fine morning midday pump dry Bar. 30.20.

Sunday 16/4/22. Off Leno fine weather light breeze from E. N. E. 7 A.M. boat went ashore at times calm during the night fine midday pump dry Bar. 30.15.

Monday. - 17/4/22. Off Leno North side clear weather light breeze from N. N. E. 8 A.M. boat went ashore got 60 gallons of water during the night calm 6 A.M. little breeze midday pump dry Bar. 30.20.

Tuesday 18/4/22. Off Leno North side clear weather during the night dead calm 9 A.M. boat went ashore midday pump dry Bar. 30.20.

Wednesday. - 19/4/22. - Off Leno North side light breeze from E. by E. 6 P.M. left for Linae course W $\frac{3}{4}$ E at times calm midday pump dry Bar. 30.20.

Thursday. 20/4/22. - Leno to Linae clear weather light air from N. by E. Lat. obs. 23.54 S. Long. obs. 131.02 W. 2 P.M. calm 2 A.M. light breeze from West swell from S. W. midday pump dry Bar. 30.15.

Friday. - 21/4/22. - Leno to Linae fine weather light & breeze from E. S. E. Lat obs. 23.51 S. Long. obs. 131.16 W. during the night squally 8 A.M. fresh breeze from E. S. E. midday pump dry Bar. 30.10.

Saturday. 22/4/22. - Leno to Linae cloudy weather fresh breeze from East Lat. obs. noon 23.40 S. Long. obs. noon 131.56 W. during the night squally & variable winds from S. E. to E. N. E. midday pump dry Bar. 30.14.

Sunday 23/4/22. - Leno to Linae cloudy ^{rain} weather fresh breeze from E. S. E. Lat act. 23.22 S. noon Long. act noon 133.32 W. course West 6 P.M. hove to 12 miles East 4 A.M. sailed for the Island 9.30 A.M. arrived midday pump dry Bar. 30.15.

Monday. - 24/4/22. - Off Limoe cloudy weather fresh breeze from East 12.15 P.M. boat went ashore at times rainy midday pump dry Bar. 30.20.

Tuesday. - 25/4/22. - Off Limoe N.W. side fresh breeze from E.S. 5 A.M. sailed for Mangareva sailed course W.S.W. 9.30 A.M. started machine went in by S.E. pass 11.30 A.M. arrived at the village anchored with 19 meters chain midday pump dry Bar. 30.25.

Wednesday 26/4/22. - at Rikitea cloudy weather fresh breeze from E.S.E. taking in water at times squally midday pump dry Bar. 30.10.

Thursday. 27/4/22. - at Rikitea same weather & same breeze taking in water during the night rainy midday pump dry Bar. 30.5.

Friday. - 28/4/22. - at Rikitea & cloudy weather fresh breeze from N.E. taking in water this night Charley Mate went ashore with out asking the Captain & slept ashore till 7 A.M. midday pump dry Bar. 30.0

Saturday. - 29/4/22. - At Rikitea rainy weather variable winds from N.N.W. to N.E. cleaning weather paint work at times strong squalls from West midday pump dry Bar. 30.90

Sunday. - 30/4/22. - at Rikitea rainy weather strong wind from West Charley Mate went ashore & slept till 7 A.M. sailors scraping paint work. midday pump dry Bar. 29.90

Monday 1/5/22. - at Rikitea cloudy weather fresh breeze from W.S.W. scraping paint work during the night. strong squalls from West to S.W. midday pump dry Bar. 29.95.

Tuesday. 2/5/22. - at Rikitea rainy weather strong wind from West scraping paint & cleaning bottom during the night strong squalls Charley Mate slept ashore till 7 A.M. midday pump dry Bar. 30.00.

Wednesday. 3/5/22. - at Rikitea cloudy weather fresh breeze from W.N.W. scraping paint 2 P.M. strong breeze from S.E. 7.30 P.M. Charley Mate went ashore with out asking slept till 6.35 A.M. at times squally midday pump dry Bar. 30.16.

Thursday. - 4/5/22. - at Rikitea cloudy weather fresh breeze from E.S.E. painting 7.30 P.M. Mate went ashore with out permit 6.30 A.M. he came on the wayf rung out to the steward the steward did not go for him so when he came on board he wanted to smah the boy calm. midday pump dry Bar. 30.15

Friday. - 5/5/22. - at Rikitea fine weather light wind from S.E. scraping & painting 8 P.M. Mate done the same thing midday pump dry Bar. 30.20

Saturday 6/5/22. - at Rikitea clear weather calm painting 8 P.M. Mate went ashore with out pumps dry permit till 7.30 A.M. midday pump dry Bar 30.20

Sunday. - 7/5/22. - at Rikitea clear weather dead calm to day no work 6.30 P.M. Mate went ashore with out permit 6.45 A.M. arrived painting 9 A.M. light breeze from East midday pump dry Bar. 30.20

Monday. - 8/5/22. - at Rikitea fine weather light breeze from E.N.E. painting during the night rainy midday pump dry Bar. 30.20.

Tuesday. - 9/5/22. - at Rikitea cloudy weather fresh breeze from E.S.E. taking in water during the night heavy rain midday pump dry Bar. 30.22

Wednesday. 10/5/22. - at Rikitea rainy weather at times strong squalls from East during the night. rain midday pump dry Bar. 30.22.

Thursday. - 11/5/22. - at Rikitea squally weather fresh breeze from E.N.E. 9 A.M. started machine heaved anchor steamed out by Paravai pass 10.30 A.M. got out made course for Maria N.W. 1/2 W midday pump dry Bar. 30.12.

Friday. - 12/5/22. - Mangareva to Maria cloudy weather fresh breeze from N.E. course N.W. 1/2 N. at times rain during the night squalls midday pump dry Bar. 30.15.

Saturday. - 13/5/22. - Mangareva to Maria fine weather fresh breeze from N.E. lat. noon obs. 22.12 S. Long. obs. noon 135.57 W. 1 P.M. sighted Maria about 12 miles 3.30 P.M. tacked East 6 A.M. tacked North breeze from N.E. midday pump dry Bar. 30.10.

Sunday. - 14/5/22. - Mangareva to Marutea cloudy weather fresh breeze from N.E. by E. lat obs. noon 21.49 S. Long. obs. noon 135.41 W. 1 P.M. sighted land 12 miles 4 P.M. hoveed to on the N.W. point during the night rain 7 A.M. boat ^{went} ashore midday pump dry Bar. 30.9

Monday. - 15/5/22. - Off Marutea cloudy weather fresh breeze from North during the night rainy 7 A.M. boat went ashore midday pump dry Bar. 30.11.

Tuesday. - 16/5/22. - Off Marutea same weather same breeze 4 P.M. breeze from S. by E. with rain during the night variable winds from South to N.E. 8 A.M. calm midday pump dry Bar. 30.20.

Wednesday. - 17/5/22. - Off Marutea N.W. point rainy weather light breeze from East 1 P.M. boat went ashore at times squalls midday pump dry Bar. 30.25.

Thursday. - 18/5/22. - Off Marutea N.W. point squally weather fresh breeze from S.E. by S. during the night rain till morning midday pump dry Bar. 30.20.

Friday. - 19/5/22. - Off Marutea N.W. point rainy weather strong breeze from E. S.E. 2 P.M. boat went ashore during the night rain & squalls midday pump dry Bar. 30.8

Saturday. - 20/5/22. - Off Marutea N.W. point rainy squally weather light breeze from N.E. schooner Moana arrived Mr. Beck went on board to send some letters 1 P.M. she left for Reao 5 P.M. breeze from S.E. during the night fine midday pump dry Bar. 30.10

Sunday 21/5/22. - Off Marutea N.W. point cloudy weather light breeze from East during the night calm 7 A.M. boat went ashore 8 A.M. light breeze from N.E. midday pump dry Bar. 30.5.

Monday. - 22/5/22. - Off Marutea N.W. point cloudy weather light breeze from North 8 P.M. breeze from W. S.W. during the night calm with rain 8 A.M. calcar, midday pump dry Bar. 30.10.

Tuesday. - 23/5/22. - Off Marutea N.W. point fine weather light breeze from North 1 P.M. boat went ashore brought off 100 gallons of water 2 A.M. fresh breeze from N.E. W. midday pump dry Bar. 30.5.

Wednesday. - 24/5/22. - Off Marutea N.W. point fresh breeze from N.E. W. 1 P.M. boat went ashore 8 P.M. breeze from South with rain 4 A.M. from S.E. with swell from S.W. midday pump dry Bar. 30.25.

Thursday. - 25/5/22. - Off Marutea N.W. point rainy squally weather fresh breeze from E. S.E. with swell from S.W. 1 A.M. heavy rain till 8 A.M. reefed main sail & fore sail midday pump dry Bar. 30.24

Friday. - 26/5/22. - Off Marutea N.W. point rainy weather fresh breeze from East 1 P.M. boat went ashore during the night fine 8 A.M. tuck reef out midday pump dry Bar. 30.25

Saturday. - 27/5/22. - Off Marutea N.W. point fine weather light breeze from E. N.E. 2 P.M. boat went ashore Cherley Mate takes his watch below while the rest of the crew goes ashore. I & the cook lay the schooner off & on 2 A.M. made course for Maria S.W. by S. during the night fine midday pump dry Bar. 30.15

Sunday. - 28/5/22. - Marutea to Maria fine weather light breeze from N.E. Lat. obs. noon 21.51 S. Long. obs. noon 136.00 W. 1 P.M. sighted land 4 P.M. hoveed to on the West side 9 a.m. boat went ashore fresh breeze from N. by W. midday pump dry Bar.

30.5.

Monday. 29/5/22. - Maria cloudy weather fresh breeze from N.W. during the night squally 7 a.m. heavy rain, midday pump dry Bar. 30.10.

Tuesday. 30/5/22. - Off Maria rainy weather, light breeze from N.W. 1 tin biscuits 25 lbs cotton, 12.30 boat went ashore during the night squally 6 a.m. clear, midday pump dry, Bar. 30.16.

Wednesday. 31/5/22. - Off Maria cloudy weather light breeze from N. by W. 1 p.m. boat went ashore Charley Mate slept from 10.30 p.m. to 11.35 p.m. while he was on watch 6 a.m. breeze from N.N.E. midday pump dry, Bar. 30.25.

Thursday. 1st June. - off Maria North point fine weather fresh breeze from N.N.E. 10 p.m. rain, 4 a.m. breeze from N.E. by E., midday pump dry Bar. 30.25.

Friday. 2/6/22. - Off Maria North point fine weather light breeze from N.E. by E. 1 p.m. boat went ashore, during the night, fine swell from S.W. midday pump dry, Bar. 30.22.

Saturday. 3/6/22. - Off Maria N.W. point cloudy and squally weather, light breeze from N.N.E. 12.30 p.m. boat went ashore 7 p.m. sailed for Maturai - Varao 10 a.m. sighted the south point bearing N.W. by N. about 11 miles midday pump dry, Bar. 30.20.

Sunday. 4/6/22. - Fine weather light breeze from N.N.E. south point of the island, tacking toward the N.N.E. point, 5 p.m. hove to on port tack. during the night fine 8 a.m. boat went ashore midday pump dry, Bar. 30.20.

Monday. 5/6/22. - Off Maturai - Varao N.W. side, fine weather, light breeze from N.N.E. smooth sea 3 p.m. cloudy 5 p.m. heaved off on the E.N.E.

side, during the night squally 1.50 p.m. Capt. went on deck, Charley Mate laying down covered with his quilt, while he was on duty midday pump dry, Bar. 30.05.

Tuesday. 6/6/22. - Off Maturai - Varao west side squally weather at times strong squalls with rain, reefed main sail and fore sail, 1.50 p.m. boat went ashore 5.30 p.m. heavy rain, the boat could not come out during the night rain 6 a.m. clear 11.30 a.m. boat got back made sail for Benarunga, midday pump dry, Bar. 30.5.

Wednesday. 7/6/22. - Maturai - Varao to Benarunga, cloudy weather, fresh breeze from North 5 p.m. hove to on the East side 8 a.m. heavy swell on the reef could not land made sail for Valunga 9 a.m. arrived fast went same thing made sail for Benararo, noon arrived, boat went ashore, midday pump dry, Bar. 30.14.

Thursday. 8/6/22. - Off Benararo, fine weather, light breeze from N.W.W. Charley Mate takes his watch below and sailor Curtis while the rest of the crew ashore, midday pump dry, Bar. 30.20.

Friday. 9/6/22. - Off Benararo, fine clear weather light breeze from North, sailors scraping paint 6 p.m. from N.N.E. clear full moon during the night calm, 1 a.m. I went on deck, Charley Mate laying down covered with his quilt, 8 a.m. light breeze from N.N.E. midday pump dry Bar. 30.24.

Saturday. 10/6/22. - Off Benararo cloudy weather light breeze from N.N.E. 1 p.m. boat went ashore, Charley Mate takes his watch below while the sailors goes ashore during the

night calm, 8 a. m. squally midday pump dry, Bar. 30.26.

Sunday. - 11/6/22. - Off Tenararo cloudy weather light breeze from S.E. 5 p. m. rainy reefed main sail and fore sail, during the night squally 9 a. m. clear, boat went ashore midday pump dry Bar. 30.25.

Monday. - 12/6/22. - Off Vahanga cloudy weather fresh breeze from East, sailors scraping paint 6 p. m. sailed for Tenarunga, 10.30 p. m. Charley Mate laying down while he was on duty 6.30 a. m. arrived, boat went ashore at times squally midday pump dry, Bar. 30.23.

Tuesday. - 13/6/22. - Off Tenarunga cloudy weather fresh breeze from E. by N. scraping paint during the night fine 1.50 a. m. found Charley Mate laying down covered with his quilt and sailor Curtis on his mattress while they were on duty 6.40 a. m. boat went ashore at times light wind midday pump dry, Bar. 30.20.

Wednesday. - 14/6/22. - Off Tenarunga, fine weather light wind from E.N.E. scraping paint 4.30 p. m. sailed for Tenararo, course W. by N. 8 p. m. hove to 7.30 a. m. boat went ashore midday pump dry, Bar. 30.21.

Thursday. - 15/6/22. - Off Tenararo fine weather light breeze from East 3 p. m. boat went ashore during the night calm 11.15 a. m. I went on deck Charley Mate laying down covered with his quilt, while he was on duty he said to sailor Matahiapo because the Captain sleep, that's why I do the same, still calm, midday pump dry, Bar. 30.20.

Emmanuel

Friday. - 16/6/22. - Off Tenararo fine weather calm boat went ashore, Mate takes his watch below while the rest of the sailors goes ashore 5 p. m. light wind from S.W. made sail for Lureia, course W. by N. during the night rainy, midday pump dry, Bar. 30.15.

Saturday. - 17/6/22. - Tenararo to Lureia cloudy weather light breeze from S. by E. Lat. obs. 20° 50' S. Long. obs. noon 137° 26' W. during the night light air, course W. ½ S. midday pump dry, Bar. 30.15.

Sunday. - 18/6/22. - Tenararo to Lureia, fine weather light air from S.P.E. Lat. obs. noon 20° 36' S. Long. obs. noon 138° 14' W. during the night fine 6.30 a. m. steamed course S.W. 8 a. m. sighted land 10 miles, 10 a. m. arrived at the N.W. point boat went ashore, midday pump dry, Bar. 30.10.

Monday. - 19/6/22. - Off Lureia clear weather light wind from N.N.E. painting 10. p. m. wind from North 7 a. m. boat went ashore at times calm midday pump dry, Bar. 30.14.

Tuesday. - 20/6/22. - Off Lureia fine weather light wind from N. by E., painting during the night fine 8 a. m. boat went ashore 9 a. m. fresh breeze from N.N.E. midday pump dry, Bar. 30.15.

Wednesday. - 21/6/22. - Off Lureia fine weather fresh breeze from N.N.E. painting 8 p. m. left for Vanavava, course W. by S. 6 a. m. variable winds from South to N.W. 1 a. m. sighted land 6 miles 10.30 a. m. arrived boat went ashore midday pump dry Bar. 30.22.

Thursday. - 22/6/22. - Off Vanavana fine weather light air from E.S.E. found Nicolas labors had no provisions so we gave them some provisions during the night light air 1 a.m. sailor Drollet sleeping while he was on duty 7 a.m. fresh breeze from East, midday pump dry, Bar. 30.25.

Friday. - 23/6/22. - Off Vanavana cloudy weather fresh breeze from E.N.E. painting big swell from S.S.W. during the night squally 8 a.m. scraping deck, midday pump dry, Bar. 30.21.

Saturday. - 24/6/22. - Off Vanavana, cloudy weather fresh breeze from E.N.E. 3 p.m. squally 4 p.m. sailed for Ahumui course N.W. $3/4$ W. 9 a.m. sighted land 12 miles direction N.N.W. 11.30 a.m. arrived on the West side at time squalls midday pump dry, Bar. 30.14.

Sunday. - 25/6/22. - Off Ahumui West side, cloudy weather strong breeze from N.E. reefed main sail and fore sail during the night rainy 8 a.m. boat went ashore, midday pump dry, Bar. 30.16.

Monday. - 26/6/22. - Off Ahumui West side cloudy weather fresh breeze from N.E. scraping deck 11 p.m. left for Parava, course N.W. by N. 2 a.m. calm 8 a.m. steamed 11.30 a.m. arrived boat went ashore by the West side, midday pump dry, Bar. 30.15.

Tuesday. - 27/6/22. - Off Parava cloudy weather fresh breeze from East scraping deck 2 a.m. found Charley skate laying down

covered with his quilt 1 a.m. boat went ashore, midday pump dry, Bar. 30.20.

Wednesday 28/6/22. - Off Parava cloudy weather strong breeze from East, reefed main sail and fore sail 9 p.m. sailed for Mengonengo course W.N.W. 4 a.m. hove to on the East side, 6 a.m. sailed for the West side 9 a.m. arrived, boat went ashore at times squalls, midday pump dry, Bar. 30.20.

Thursday. - 29/6/22. - Off Mengonengo, cloudy weather strong breeze from E.N.E. 4.15 p.m. sailed for Papeete, course W. $1/2$ N. making 8 miles per hour, at times squalls during the night clear, midday pump dry, Bar. 30.12.

Friday. - 30/6/22. - Mengonengo to Papeete, cloudy weather, fresh breeze from E.N.E. all sails set, Lat. obs. noon 18.48 S. Long. obs. noon 144.08 W., during the night squally 8 a.m. heavy rain with squalls from S.E. midday pump dry, Bar. 30.20.

Saturday. - 1/7/22. - Mengonengo to Papeete, rainy weather, fresh breeze from East, Lat. noon obs. 17.56 S. Long. noon obs. 146.06 W. course West 5 p.m. light breeze from N.N.E. 8 a.m. clear breeze from East making 2 miles per hour midday pump dry, Bar. 30.10.

Sunday. - 2/7/22. - Mengonengo to Papeete clear weather, light breeze from E.N.E. Lat. noon obs. 17.41 S. Long. noon obs. 147.13 W. 4 p.m. sighted Mehetia about 40 miles bearing W.S.W. 8 p.m. rainy 1 a.m. found sailor Drollet sleeping while he was on duty 9.30 a.m. sighted Lautua sailors washing paint midday pump dry Bar. 30.10.

Monday 3/7/22. Mengonego to Papeete, clear weather light breeze from E. N. E. Lat. Act. noon 17. 33 S. Long. Act. noon 148. 38 W. 4.40 p.m. calm started machine 11 p.m. passed point Venus, light well clear 12.30 a.m. went in by grand pass tied to the buoy, pump dry, Bar. 30.14. Captain Menaghe

Outfit

Monday 14/8/22 At Papeete. fine weather 12.20 P.M. heaved anchor started engine went out by grand pass, made for Point Venus at 3 P.M. stopped the engine, fresh breeze from E. S. E. course E. N. E. all night. pump dry Barom. 30.11

Tuesday 15th going to Nian, fine weather, fresh breeze from S. E. Lat. noon 17.00 S. Long. 147.54 W. course E. N. E. squalls during the night. 6 a.m. sighted Nian bearing N. E. at 9.30 a.m. anchored on the side. pump dry. Barom. 30.10

Wednesday 16th off Nian - cloudy weather, fresh breeze from E. S. E. at 4 P.M. heaved anchor left for Makatea course W. by N. 4 a.m. light breeze from E. N. E. Pump dry Barom. 30.10

Thursday 17th from Nian to Makatea, clear weather, light breeze from N. E. noon Lat. 15.56 S. Long. 147.44 W. at 3 P.M. sighted land. 12 miles at 8 P.M. made fast to the buoy, rain during the night. Steamer "Cholito" at 7 a.m. pump dry Barom. 30.10

Friday 18th off Makatea, cloudy weather, fresh breeze from N. by E. crew clearing ship, fine

night. pump dry. Barom. 30.15
Saturday 19th off Makatea, fine weather, light breeze from N. N. E. 4.20 P.M. steamer "Cholito" left for Papeete. fine night. pump dry Bar. 30.20
Sunday 20th off Makatea, clear weather, light breeze from East 7 P.M. cloudy rain during the night. Pump dry Barom. 30.20

Monday 21st off Makatea fine weather light breeze from East 7 P.M. sailed for Rangiroa course N. N. E. at 6.30 a.m. sighted the west point bearing North 10 miles, at 8 a.m. heaved to. Pump dry Bar. 30.15

Tuesday 22nd off + on Rangiroa west point, clear weather, light breeze from East, boat went ashore, came back at 3 P.M. sailed N. by E. at 1 a.m. tacked S. S. E. at 11 a.m. started engine 11.30 a.m. went in Tiputa pass anchored 14 fathom chain. Pump dry Barom. 30.15

Wednesday 23rd at Tiputa (Rangiroa) clear weather light breeze from East. 5 a.m. started engine heaved the anchor, went out, hoist the sail stopped the engine, course N. E. by N. 1 a.m. tacked S. S. E. 11 a.m. at the East point of Rangiroa, lowered the boat + went ashore. Pump dry. Barom. 30.15

Thursday 24th off Rangiroa east point, fine weather light wind from East. 5 P.M. sailed for Arutua. fine night. pump dry Bar. 30.10

Friday 25th from Rangiroa to Ahe fine weather light wind from E. by S. noon Lat. 14.40 S. Long. 146.44. at 1 a.m. sighted S. W. point hove to till morning. 6.30 lowered the boat sent ashore. Pump dry Barom. 30.10

Saturday 26th off S.W. point of Ahe clear weather light breeze from S. E. by E. 12.30 P.M. left for

Takapoto. at 2 P.M. fresh breeze from S.E. rain during the night. Pump dry Barom. 30.15

Sunday 27th from Ahe to Tokaroa, cloudy weather fresh breeze from S.E. Noon Lat 14.43 Long 145.31 W. 3 P.M. sighted Takapoto bearing E. N.E. 10 miles off F.P.M. hove to at the pass. at Tokaroa. 6 A.M. went ashore, schooner 'Hinani' at the wharf 11 A.M. made fast to the reef, squally. Pump dry Bar. 30.11

Monday 28th off Tokaroa, cloudy weather, strong breeze from S.E. by E. crew ashore getting firewood squally during the night 5 A.M. sailed for Takapoto course S.W. by W. 8 A.M. arrived at S.W. point, made fast to the reef pump dry Barom. 30.10

Tuesday 29th off Takapoto, cloudy weather, fresh breeze from E.S.E. with rain at times 4 P.M. sailed for Tikei 5 P.M. schooner 'Pro Patia' sighted, squally night pump dry Barom. 30.15

Wednesday 30th Takapoto to Tikei, fine weather fresh breeze from E. N.E. noon Lat 15.22 S. Long. 144.50 W. 11.30 P.M. hove to on the west side 7 A.M. went ashore pump dry Barom. 30.10

Thursday 31st off Tikei, fine weather light wind from East 4 P.M. sailed fine night pump dry Barom. 30.15

Friday 1/9/22 - Tikei to Marquises Islands clear weather light breeze from E.S.E. Lat. at noon 15.42 S. Long 144.02 W. course N.E. by N. during the night, some rain pump dry Barom. 30.15

Saturday 2/9/22 Tikei to Marquises, cloudy weather, light breeze from the East, noon Lat 14.52 Long 143.10 W. fine night pump dry Barom. 30.10

Sunday 3/9/22 Tikei to Marquises, cloudy weather fresh breeze from East, noon Lat. 13.54 Long 142.35 course N.E. by E. 10 P.M. little swell from East pump dry Bar. 30.15

Monday 4/9/22 Tikei to Marquises, fine weather fresh breeze from E.S.E. noon Lat 12.25 Long 141.36 W. rain during the night, but clear at 6 A.M. pump dry Barom. 30.11

Tuesday 5/9/22 Tikei to Marquises, cloudy weather, fresh breeze from E.S.E. noon Lat. 11.04 S. Long 140.55 W. course N.E. by N. 3 P.M. squally clear again at 10 A.M. 8 A.M. sighted Huapou bearing N. by E. distance 30 miles, current setting East Pump dry Bar. 30.05

Wednesday - Tikei to Uapou, fine weather fresh breeze from East at 4 A.M. made bay anchorage, fine night Pump dry Bar. 30.13

Thursday 7/9/22 at Hapatau Bay, fine weather fresh breeze from East during the night rainy & squally from E.S.E. sometime calm Pump dry Barom. 30.15

Friday 8/9/22 at Hapatau Bay - cloudy weather, fresh breeze from E.S.E. raining night but fine at 6 A.M. pump dry Barom. 30.15

Saturday 9/9/22 at Hapatau Bay, fine weather fresh breeze from East, at 2.30 went out for Hikeu Bay, 3 P.M. anchored with 7 fathoms of chain, raining during the night but fine in the morning Pump dry Bar. 30.12

Sunday 10/9/22 - Hiker Bay, cloudy weather
fresh breeze from the East, rainy at night
& squally 7 a.m. taking water, pump dry
Barom. 30.06

Monday 11/9/22 at Hiker Bay, cloudy weather
light wind from the East, fine night, at 7
a.m. taking water to fill the tanks 8 a.m. Clear
pump dry Barom 30.03

Tuesday 12/9/22 at Hiker Bay, fine weather, fresh
breeze from East, fine night, took in more
water at 7 a.m. Pump dry. Barom 30.05

Wednesday 13-9-22 - at Hiker Bay, fine weather
light breeze from E. by N. fine night, at 7 a.m.
heaved anchor, started the engine, went out
around South point, 8 a.m. stopped the
engine, & hoist the sails. pump dry Barom 30.05

Thursday 14-9-22 off Uapou, east side, cloudy
weather, light breeze from N.E. 4 P.M. an-
chored at Hiker Bay, squally night, 6 a.m.
heaved anchor & sailed around South Point
8 a.m. fresh breeze from East. Pump dry Barom 30.05

Friday 15/9/22 off Uapou, E.S.E. point, cloudy
weather light breeze from N.E. by E. 5 P.M.
sailed for Taihoa 8 a.m. made Taihoa
anchorage, schooner 'Vahine Takiti' at anchor
pump dry Barom 30.10

Saturday 16/9/22 at Taihoa Bay, clear weather
fresh breeze from N.E. clearing ship
fine night Pump dry Barom 30.11

Sunday 17/9/22 at Taihoa Bay, fine weather
light breeze from N.E. rainy night at 7.30
made for Hakani Bay. 8.40 a.m. anchored
9 a.m. strong wind from E.S.E. Pump
dry, Barom. 30.05

Monday 18/9/22 at Hakani Bay cloudy weather
strong breeze from E.S.E. 6 a.m. light wind
heaved anchor, steamed out & made course
for Motu it. W.N.W. course pump dry Barom 30.00

Tuesday 19/9/22 off Motu it. west side fine weather
light breeze from East, boat went ashore 5.30 P.M.
sailed for Eiau, course N. by W. 1/4 W. during the
night squalls from East. 11.30 a.m. anchored
at Waitahu Bay in 8 fathoms with a line made
fast ashore. Pump dry Barom 30.05

Wednesday 20/9/22 at Eiau, cloudy weather, strong
wind from E. by S. at 5 P.M. we saw some
sheep on the hills, rainy night, pump dry Barom 30.05

Thursday 21/9/22 at Eiau, Waitahu Bay, cloudy
weather, fresh breeze from E.S.E. rain during
the night 9 a.m. squalls from E.N.E. Barom 30.05

Friday 22/9/22 at Eiau Waitahu Bay cloudy
weather, fresh breeze from E.S.E. during the
night rainy 9 a.m. squalls from E.N.E. Pump
dry Barom 30.05

Saturday 23/9/22 at Eiau Waitahu Bay, cloudy
weather, fresh breeze from East fine night
Pump dry. Barom 30.06

Sunday 24/9/22 at Eiau Waitahu Bay, fine
weather, fresh breeze from East fine night
Pump dry. Barom 30.06

Monday 25/9/22 at Eiau Waitahu Bay, cloudy
weather fresh breeze from E.S.E. fine night
Pump dry. Barom 30.02

Tuesday 26/9/22 at Eiau Waitahu Bay, fine wea-
ther, fresh breeze from East, light breeze
during the night 7 a.m. steamed out for
Hatutu 8.40 sent a boat ashore on the west
side Pump dry. Barom 30.10

Wednesday 27/9/22 off Hatutu, fine weather light breeze from E.N.E. 8 P.M. sailed for Coral Islands at 10 A.M. sighted 3 miles bearing E.N.E. Pump dry - Barom. 30.66

Thursday 28/9/22 off Coral Island, cloudy weather, fresh breeze from E. by S. we could not land, sailed back for Hatutu. 6 P.M. hove to N.W. side. 10 A.M. squally with rain Pump dry. Barom. 30.67

Friday 29/9/22 off Hatutu, cloudy weather, fresh breeze from N.E. 4 A.M. sailed for Eian. 7 A.M. arrived south point, 8 A.M. raining with squalls Pump dry. Barom. 30.07

Saturday 30/9/22 off Eian, cloudy & squally weather, strong breeze from N.E. by E. reefed the main & foresail, during the night fine. at 7 A.M. went in Waitahu Bay, anchored. Pump dry. Barom. 30.07

Sunday 1-10-22 at Eian, Waitahu Bay, weather fine, E.N.E. wind, light, fine night 8 A.M. fresh breeze from East, noon Pump dry Barom. 30.10

Monday 2-10-22 - Eian Waitahu Bay, clear weather light wind from E. at 7 A.M. steamed out, made sail for Hatutu, 11.50 A.M. went ashore, rain sometimes, noon pump dry Barom. 30.10

Tuesday 3-10-22 off Hatutu, cloudy & rainy weather, wind from E. 6 P.M. reefed fore & main sail, clear night, at 7.30 A.M. sent the boat ashore, noon. pump dry Barom. 30.6

Wednesday 4/10/22 off Hatutu, cloudy weather fresh wind from E.N.E. clear night at 7 A.M. rainy, 10 A.M. cleared. noon pump dry Barom. 30.07

Thursday 5-10-22, off Hatutu, clear weather, wind from E. cloudy night, 7 A.M. boat went ashore, noon pump dry Barom. 30.10

Friday 6-10-22 - Cloudy weather, fresh breeze from East, 3 A.M. sailed for Eian, 7 A.M. anchored in Waitahu bay, at nine fathoms, noon pump dry Barom. 30.05

Saturday 7-10-22 Eian, Waitahu Bay, cloudy weather, light breeze from E. 4 P.M. fresh at night squally 9 A.M. rain, noon pump dry Barom. 30.10

Sunday 8-10-22. at Eian Waitahu bay, rainy weather fresh wind from E. clear night 6 A.M. steamed out & made for Hatutu at 10 A.M. squally noon pump dry Barom. 30.07

Monday 9-10-22 Cloudy weather, fresh breeze from E. rainy night, 7 A.M. went ashore 9 A.M. squally noon, pump dry Bar. 30.05

Tuesday 10-10-22 off Hatutu, cloudy weather, fresh breeze from E.N.E. fine night, 6 A.M. light wind 10 A.M. caught 2 sharks noon. pump dry Barom. 30.05

Wednesday 11-10-22 off Hatutu, fine weather light wind from E.N.E. squally night 6.15 A.M. boat went ashore, 7 A.M. fresh breeze, noon, pump dry Barom. 30.08

Thursday 12-10-22 off Hatutu, cloudy weather fresh wind from E.N.E. 1 P.M. squally reefed main & Foresails. 6 P.M. sailed for Nukakira S.E. course, 11 A.M. arrived on the west side, noon pump dry Barom. 30.08

Friday 13-10-22, off west side of Nukakira, cloudy & rainy weather, fresh wind from N.E. boat went ashore, at night strong squalls, 9 A.M. went in Taiohae Bay boat went ashore 11.30 Pump dry Bar. 30.10

Saturday 14-10-22 off Nukakira south side, cloudy weather, wind from E. 3 P.M. made Taiohae anchorage, squally night, 8 a.m. rain noon pump dry Barom. 30.07

Sunday 15-10-22 at Taiohae bay, cloudy weather fresh wind from E. by N. some rain, at 7 a.m. taking in water, afternoon, cleared pump dry Bar. 30.06

Monday 16-10-22 - at Taiohae, cloudy weather fresh breeze from N.E. Taking in water, 1 a.m. Sch. Commodore arrived, 7 a.m. steamed out for Hapua bay, 11 a.m. boat went ashore noon, pump dry Barom. 30.10

Tuesday 17-10-22, West side of Nukakira, cloudy weather, light wind from E. fresh breeze during the night 8 a.m. boat went ashore noon, pump dry Bar. 30.04

Wednesday 18-10-22 West side of Nukakira, cloudy weather, fresh wind from N.E. at times rainy, noon pump dry Baro. 30.03

Thursday 19-10-22. West side of Nukakira, cloudy weather, moderate wind from E. fine night, 6.30 a.m. went ashore for firewood noon pump dry Baro. 30.00

Friday 20-10-22 off Nukakira west side, light wind from E. fine night, 9 a.m. rain with squalls, noon pump dry Bar. 30.01

Saturday 21-10-22 off S.W. side of Nukakira rain + squally weather fresh breeze from E. fine night. at 8.30 a.m. made Taipirai anchorage. noon pump dry Baro. 30.00

Sunday 22-10-22 Taipirai Bay, cloudy weather fresh breeze from East, rainy night, noon pump dry Barom. 30.00

Monday 23-10-22 Taipirai Bay, rainy weather fresh wind from E. N.E. night heavy rain + squalls 10 a.m. clear, noon pump dry Bar. 30.09

Tuesday 24-10-22 at Taipirai Bay cloudy weather at 2 P.M. left for Taiohae anchorage, the schooner "Tereora", "Hinano" Commodore - Liston anchored, 11 a.m. Sch. Wakine Tokiti arrived. noon pump dry Barom. 30.03

Wednesday 25/10/22 Taiohae bay, fine weather, fresh wind from E. N.E. taking in water 5.30 P.M. steamed out, made course for Hirooa night clear, noon pump dry Barom. 30.10

Thursday 26-10-22 From Taiohae, to Hirooa, fine weather, light wind from N.E. by E. Lat 9.15.3. Long. 139.37 W 5 a.m. calm + rainy started the engine, 11 a.m. arrived at Hanakui bay boat went ashore. noon pump dry Bar. 30.04

Friday 27-10-22 off Hirooa N.W. side, fresh wind from N.E. 1 P.M. anchored at Hanomem bay, 5 P.M. left for Hanaiapa, cloudy weather, 6 a.m. made anchorage. noon pump dry Barom. 30.04

Saturday 28-10-22 at Hanaiapa, cloudy weather first wind from E. by N. heavy rain at night 7 a.m. clear with light wind, noon pump dry Barom. 30.00

Sunday 29-10-22 Cloudy weather, light wind from E. N.E. 3.30 left Hanaiapa + made sails for Fatuhuku, 6 a.m. started the engine 7.30 arrived, boat went ashore, calm, noon pump dry Barom. 30.05

Monday 30-10-22 off Fatuhuku, squally weather, light wind from N.E., boat went ashore by the North side, sounded 10 fathoms 2 P.M.

made course for Uapou, W. $\frac{1}{2}$ S. 1 a.m.
 hove to on the east side 7 a.m. squally
 9 a.m. clear, noon pump dry Bar. 30.00

Tuesday 31-10-22. East side off Uapou, fine
 weather, light breeze from N.E. 1 p.m.
 left for Taihoa. 1 a.m. anchored, schoons
 Huanani, Gioboni + rahine Tahiti in port
 noon pump dry Barom. 30.03

Wednesday 1-11-22 at Taihoa fine weather
 fresh wind from E. N.E. no work on account
 of holiday. 7 p.m. steamed for Uapou,
 made sail course S.E. by S. 7.30 a.m. hove to
 on the E. side, calm weather, noon
 pump dry Barom. 30.04

Thursday 2-11-22 off Uapou, clear weather
 light air from N. N.E. 3 p.m. anchored at
 Hiker Bay in 10 fathoms, rainy night
 8 a.m. squally, noon pump dry Bar. 30.10

Friday 3-11-22 at Hiker Bay, cloudy weather
 fresh breeze from E. 9 a.m. a little swell
 from S. S. W. so we steamed out, noon
 pump dry Bar 30.11

Saturday 4-11-22 off W. & W. side of Uapou
 cloudy weather, fresh wind from E.
 2 p.m. sailed for Hiraoo 6 p.m. squally
 light wind during the night noon pump dry
 Barom. 30.00

Sunday 5-11-22 - from Uapou to Hiraoo, clau-
 dy weather light wind from N. N.E. noon
 Lat 10-12 S. Long 139.30 W. 4 a.m. calm
 started machine course N.E. 9 a.m. arrived
 Hanamene, boat went ashore, noon pump dry
 Barom. 30.01

Monday 6-11-22 off W. S. W. side of Hiraoo

cloudy weather fresh breeze from N.E. 4 p.m.
 sailed for Hanaiopo 6 a.m. anchored in 10
 fathoms noon pump dry Bar. 30.00

Tuesday 7-11-22 at Hanaiopo bay fine weather
 fresh breeze from E. N.E. 3 a.m. sailed for Fatu-
 huku 6.30 a.m. arrived boat went ashore. noon
 pump dry Barom. 30.00.

Wednesday 8-11-22. off S. side of Fatahuku, clau-
 dy weather, fresh breeze from E. by N. 3 p.m.
 sailed for Hanaiopo course S. $\frac{1}{4}$ W. 5 p.m.
 arrived, went ashore 6 p.m. left for Ushuka
 course N.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. 6.30 a.m. anchored at Hanai
 bay in 9 fathoms, at times squalls + rain
 noon pump dry Bar. 30.04

Thursday 9-11-22 at Hanai Bay fine weather
 light wind from E. N.E. freshening during
 the night 7 a.m. squally from the hill
 noon pump dry Barom. 30.00

Friday 10-11-22 Hanai bay, cloudy weather
 fresh breeze from E. N.E. crew cleaning ship
 light wind at night noon pump dry Bar. 30.01

Saturday 11-11-22 Hanai bay fine weather, light
 wind from E. 12.30 p.m. left for Taihoa 6 p.m.
 anchored. fine night. noon. pump dry Bar. 30.00

Sunday 12-11-22. Taihoa, fine weather, light
 wind from N.E. fine night 7 a.m. taking in
 water, noon pump dry Bar. 29.95

Monday 13-11-12 Taihoa, clear weather light
 wind from N.E. 3.20 p.m. left for Ushuka
 3 a.m. calm, 5 a.m. started the engine 11.
 a.m. anchored at Shaveh bay in 8
 fathoms, noon pump dry Bar. Bar. 30.00

Tuesday 14-11-22 at Shaveh Bay fine weather
 gentle breeze from East, calm night 6.30 a.m.

steamed for Epeti Rocks 7.30 a.m. boat
went ashore 8 a.m. light wind from N.E.
noon pump dry Barom. 30.00

Wednesday 15-11-22 off Ua Huka N.W. side fine
weather, light breeze from N.E. 1 P.M. an-
chored in Shevek Bay in 8 fathoms, calm
night 7 a.m. light breeze from E. noon
pump dry, Barom. 29.95

Thursday 16-11-22 at Shevek Bay, fine weather, light
breeze from E.N.E. 6 P.M. sailed for Haumi
7 a.m. anchored, 10.15 a.m. steamed for Taihaka
anchored steamer "Wille de Tamatave" at anchor
noon pump dry Barom. 29.96

Friday 17-11-22 at Taihaka, fine weather. fresh
wind from N.E. 6 P.M. got mails + passengers
left for Atuana - fine night, pump dry Bar. 30.00

Saturday 18-11-22 - from Taihaka to Atuana fine
weather fresh breeze from N.E. 3 P.M. anchored
fine night. Pump dry Barom. 30.10

Sunday 19-11-22 Atuana, fine weather, light
breeze from N.E. 1 P.M. rain 8.40 a.m.
steamed for Motane 11.40 arrived, sent
boat ashore fine smooth sea. noon pump
dry Barom. 30.10

Monday 20-11-22 off Motane, west side, clear
weather, light wind from E.N.E. 3 P.M. Calm
clear night 5 a.m. light breeze from N.E.
8 a.m. boat went ashore noon pump dry Bar. 30.05

Tuesday 21-11-22 off Motane west side, clear
weather light wind from N.E. clear night
6 a.m. boat went ashore, noon pump dry
Barom. 30.05

Wednesday 22-11-22 off Motane west side light
breeze from N.E. fine weather 3.30 P.M.

Emerson

sailed + steamed for Taihaka 5.45 P.M. anchored
fine night, calm 9.30 a.m. steamed for Tahata
11.30 a.m. anchored in Waitohu Bay in 9 fathoms
noon pump dry Barom. 30.01

Thursday 23-11-22 Waitohu Bay cloudy weather, calm
+ rain during the night 6 a.m. clear. noon
pump dry Barom. 30.10

Friday 24-11-22 Waitohu Bay, cloudy weather,
light breeze from E. fine night 8 a.m. rain-
tancy the vessel's sides noon pump dry Bar. 30.10

Saturday 25-11-22 Waitohu Bay, fine weather
calm night light wind from E.N.E. at times
squalls from the hills. noon pump dry Bar. 30.05

Sunday 26-11-22 Waitohu Bay fine weather, light
breeze from E.N.E., calm night noon, pump
dry Barom. 30.00

Monday 27-11-22 Waitohu Bay cloudy weather
light breeze from E. 4 P.M. schooner Commodore
arrived, night raining 5 a.m. fresh breeze
noon, pump dry Barom. 30.00

Tuesday 28-11-22 at Waitohu Bay, cloudy weather
fresh breeze from E. 2 P.M. squally, rain at
night at 7 a.m. steamed for Hanamoeana
bay 7.20 a.m. anchored with 6 1/2 fathoms chain
noon pump dry Barom. 30

Wednesday 29-11-22 at Hanamoeana bay, clou-
dy weather fresh breeze from N.E. 1 a.m. stea-
med for Tahauku 3 P.M. anchored raining
night noon, pump dry Barom. 29.97

Thursday 30-11-22 at Tahauku rainy weather
light breeze from N.W.E. 8.45 P.M. left
for Fatahira Course S.E. 1 a.m. rain. 9 a.m.
anchored in 13 fathoms 10 a.m. heavy rain
noon pump dry Barom. 30.00

- Friday 1-12-22 Hanarave Bay, heavy rain, light breeze from N.E., clear night, 7 a.m. scraping fore-deck noon pump dry Bar 29.98
- Saturday 2-12-22 Hanarave Bay, cloudy weather light breeze from E. N.E. fine night 5 a.m. rain noon pump dry Barom. 30.00
- Sunday 3-12-22 Hanarave Bay, rainy weather, calm during the night, fresh breeze from E. N.E. sailors washing their clothes 7 a.m. heavy rain noon pump dry Bar 30.04
- Monday 4-12-22 Hanarave Bay, rainy weather fine night, 7 a.m. steamed for Omoa Bay 8 a.m. anchored at 9 fathoms, rainy, noon pump dry Bar. 30.00
- Tuesday 5-12-22 at Omoa Bay, cloudy weather, light wind from N.E. fine night 7 a.m. rainy pump dry at noon Barom. 30.00
- Wednesday 6-12-22 at Omoa Bay, light breeze from E. N.E. fine weather, clearing faint calm night, 8 a.m. fresh breeze, noon pump dry, Barom. 30.10
- Thursday 7-12-22 at Omoa Bay, clear weather fresh breeze from East, night fine, noon pump dry Barom. 30.05
- Friday 8-12-22 Omoa Bay, cloudy weather fresh breeze from E. N.E. 7 P.M. left for Napuka cause S. S.W. 10 a.m. sailor Fatini fell overboard, tossed ship, put boat out 20 minutes after, the boat returned with the sailor Fatini on board 10.30 mod. cause, 1 a.m. rainy, little swell from E. N.E. noon pump dry Barom. 30.07
- Saturday 9-12-22 Fatukira to Napuka, cloudy weather, fresh wind from N.E. Lat at noon

- 12.00 S. Long. 139° 42' W. sighted the west point of Napuka at times rainy 3 a.m. squally noon, pump dry Barom. 30.12
- Sunday 10-12-22 Fatukira to Napuka, cloudy weather, fresh breeze from East, Lat. at noon 13° 55' S. Long 141° 10' W. sighted the west point of Napuka bearing S. by W. 2 P.M. arrived, boat went ashore, fine night noon pump dry Bar 30.15
- Monday 11 off Napuka west side, fine weather fresh breeze from E. N.E. 5 P.M. left, cause W. S.W. squally night, clear morning noon pump dry Barom. 30.10
- Tuesday 12-12-22 Napuka to Likie, cloudy weather, moderate breeze from E. N.E. Lat. at noon 14° 28' S. Long. 142° 44' W. fine night 11.30 a.m. sighted Likie 11 mile away bearing S.W. by W. at times squally pump dry at noon Bar. 30.04
- Wednesday 13-12-22 Napuka to Likie, cloudy weather, light wind from E. by N. started machine 1.45 P.M. boat went ashore 6 P.M. left, cause S.W. by W. during the night fine 7 a.m. cause S.W. by S. 11.30 a.m. sighted the W. point of Aratika bearing S.W. 10 miles, noon pump dry Barom. 29.98
- Thursday 14-12-22 Likie to Aratika, cloudy weather, light breeze from N.E. 1.30 P.M. arrived at the west pass, boat went ashore, 2.30 P.M. rainy 1 a.m. sailed for Papete, cause S.W. by W. 8 a.m. sighted Tooa & Apotaki, 9 a.m. fresh breeze, noon pump dry Bar. 30.07
- Friday 15-12-22 Aratika to Papete, cloudy weather, fresh breeze from N.E. Lat. at noon 15° 51' S Long. 146° 27' W. cause S.W. by W, squally night at times light wind noon pump dry 30.10

Saturday 16-12-22. Aratika to Papeete, fresh breeze from N.E. Lat. at noon 16°55' S. Long 148°12' W. course S.W. 1/2 W. crew washing pans, during the night heavy rain, 9 a.m. sighted Point Venus, 10.45 a.m. made Papeete anchorage, noon, pump dry, Barom 30.10
 Captain H. Nagle

Saturday 27-1-23 at Papeete, cloudy weather, light breeze from North, at 2 P.M. steamed out, made course N.N.E. at 4 P.M. course N.E. 9 P.M. hoisted sail stop machine, squally night, can. clear, N.E. breeze, course E. S. E. 10 a.m. sighted Mehetia, midday pump dry. Bar. 30.
 Sunday 28-1-23 Papeete to Tuamotu, cloudy weather light breeze from E.N.E. Lat. obs. noon 17.37 S. Long obs. 148.40 W. 2 a.m. breeze from E. S. E. 7 a.m. arrived at Mehetia, boat went ashore on west side, noon pump dry Barom. 30.

Monday 29-1-23, off Mehetia S.W. side, fine weather, fresh breeze from E. at 3 P.M. sailed squally night, at 7 a.m. strong breeze from N.E. mainsail & foresail reefed, at times rain midday pump dry Bar. 30.

Tuesday 30-1-23 Mehetia to Tuamotu, cloudy weather, strong breeze from E. N.E. with squalls noon Lat. obs. 15.60 S. Long 147.54 W. sailing North, during the night light breeze, can. shook out reef, breeze from E. N.E. Pump dry Barom. 30.06

Wednesday 31-1-23 Mehetia to Tuamotu, cloudy weather, fresh breeze from E. N.E. Lat. noon 15.52 S. Long. 147.36 W. course N. 3.15 P.M. sighted Rairoa 13 miles, 5 P.M. tacked S.E. squally night Pump dry Bar. 30.

Thursday 1-2-23 Mehetia to Rairoa, cloudy weather, fresh breeze from E. N.E. Lat. noon 15.26 S. Long. 147.04 W. 4 P.M. squally, fine night 7.30 a.m. arrived at Arutua, S.W. side boat went ashore, breeze from E. Pump dry Bar 30.04

Friday 2-2-23 off Arutua west side, fine weather, light wind from E. 3 P.M. raining, squally night, 7 a.m. boat went ashore noon pump dry Bar. 30.04

Saturday 3-2-23 off Arutua fine weather, light wind from N.N.E. 4 P.M. sailed for Ahe squally night 8 a.m. heavy rain 10 a.m. at 11 a.m. sighted Ahe S.W. point about 12 mile bearing N.E. by E. started machine Pump dry Bar 30.04

Sunday 4-2-23 Arutua to Ahe fine weather, calm steaming course N.E. 2 P.M. went in pass 3 P.M. made fast to a rock, rainy night Pump dry Bar. 30.

Monday 5-2-23 at Ahe, cloudy weather, light breeze from N.E. at times squally, rainy night, noon pump dry Bar. 30.

Tuesday 6-2-23, at Ahe, rainy weather with strong squalls from N.E. 6 a.m. light wind midday pump dry Bar. 30.04

Wednesday 7-2-23, at Ahe, cloudy weather strong breeze from E. rainy night, 6 a.m. steamed out, made course for Mumbi 11.30 a.m. made fast alongside wharf noon pump dry Bar. 30.04

Thursday 8-2-23 at Manihi, rainy weather, light breeze from N.E. 6 a.m. clear, washing paint, midday pump dry Bar. 30.05

Friday 9-2-23 at Manihi, light wind from N.W. fine weather 7 a.m. taking in water 10.30 a.m. schooner France Australia arrived Pump dry Bar. 30

Saturday 10-2-23 at Manihi, cloudy weather, light breeze from N.W.E. night squally pump dry Bar. 30.

Sunday 11-2-23 at Manihi cloudy weather, light breeze from N.W.W. during the night, 1 P.M. schooner Tamaru Moorea arrived 6 a.m. clear Pump dry Bar. 30.05

Monday 12-2-23 at Manihi cloudy weather, light wind from N.W.E. during the night fine 6 a.m. clearing ship Pump dry Bar. 30

Tuesday 13-2-23 at Manihi fine weather light breeze from N.E. at times rain, fine night 6 a.m. clearing ship Pump dry Bar. 30.05

Wednesday 14-2-23 at Manihi, clear weather fresh breeze from E.N.E. fine night Pump dry Bar. 30.05

Thursday 15-2-23 at Manihi, fine weather, light wind from N.W.E. fine night pump dry Bar. 29.95

Friday 16-2-23 at Manihi, cloudy weather, light wind from North, at times squally midday pump dry Bar. 29.85

Saturday 17-2-23 at Manihi, cloudy weather fresh wind from W.W.W. squally night noon Pump dry Bar. 29.70

Sunday 18-2-23 at Manihi, cloudy weather fresh breeze from W.W.W. at times squally, rainy during the night Pump dry Bar. 30.05

Monday 19-2-23 at Manihi, cloudy weather

light breeze from N. squally pump dry Bar. 30.
Tuesday 20-2-23 at Manihi, cloudy weather, light breeze from N. by E. fine night, at 6 a.m. steamed out made the course for Takapoto, pump dry Bar. 30

Wednesday 21-2-23 from Manihi to Takapoto fine weather, light breeze from E.N.E. Lat noon 14.27 S. Long. 145.50 W. tacked, during the night squally 7 a.m. fine midday pump dry Bar. 30.04

Thursday 22-2-23 from Manihi to Takapoto fine weather, fresh breeze from E. at noon Lat. 14.39 S. Long. 145.21 W. at 1 P.M. sighted Takapoto, leaving East 10 Miles E. P.M. hove to on the W. side schooner Pro-Patua off on 7 a.m. boat went ashore Pump dry Bar. 30.

Friday 23-2-23 off Takapoto fine weather fresh breeze from East, squally night, 7 a.m. boat went ashore noon pump dry Bar. 30.08

Saturday 24-2-23 off Takapoto clear weather fresh breeze from E.N.E. 7 P.M. sailed for Tokarua, 6 a.m. alongside wharf noon pump dry Bar. 30.10

Sunday 25-2-23 at Tokarua fine weather, fresh breeze from E.N.E. squalls during the night noon pump dry Bar. 30.10

Monday 26-2-23 at Tokarua fine weather fresh breeze from E. 6 a.m. sch. Hinano arrived noon pump dry Bar. 30.09

Tuesday 27-2-23 at Tokarua fine weather light breeze from E.N.E. night squally pump dry Bar. 1 P.M. 30.09

Wednesday 28-2-23 at Tokarua, squally weather, fresh breeze from E.N.E. strong squalls at night at 2 P.M. schooner Hinano left Pump dry Bar. 30.05

Thursday 1-3-23 - at Takarua, cloudy weather
fresh breeze from East, rainy night, at
noon pump dry Bar. 30.05

Friday 2-3-23 at Takarua, cloudy weather, fresh
wind from E. N. E. 3 P. M. left for Takapoto
7 P. M. arrived S. point, 6 a. M. boat went
ashore, rainy Pump dry Bar. 30.

Saturday 3-3-23 at Takapoto, cloudy weather,
moderate breeze from E. N. E. 8 P. M. squally
8 P. M. left for Kauehi. 11 a. M. sighted
Aratika bearing W. S. W. 10 miles pump dry Bar. 30.05

Sunday 4-3-23 Takapoto to Kauehi squally
weather fresh breeze from E. N. E. Sat. noon
15.33 S. Long. 145.12 W. 12.45 started engine
4 P. M. went in pass, anchored on the
east side fine night, 6 a. M. went ashore
Pump dry Bar. 30.

Monday 5-3-23 at Kauehi, fine weather,
light breeze from North East, rainy at
night. Pump dry Bar. 30.

Tuesday 6-3-23 at Kauehi, clear weather, light
breeze from N. E. rain during the night
6 a. M. clear noon pump dry Bar. 30.04

Wednesday 7-3-23 - at Kauehi, fine weather
light wind from N. N. E. 4 P. M. squally
6 a. M. clear, fresh breeze from E. N. E. at
times rainy noon pump dry Bar. 30.

Thursday 8-3-23, at Kauehi, cloudy weather
fresh breeze from N. E. fine night. at
noon pump dry Bar. 30.

Friday 9-3-23 at Kauehi, cloudy weather
moderate breeze from E. N. E. during the night
rainy. 6 a. M. left for Paraka sailed with
engine 10 a. M. went in the pass made fast

to the rock, east side off the village.
noon pump dry Bar. 30.02.

Saturday 10-3-23 at Paraka, cloudy weather fresh
breeze from N. E. squally during the night
noon pump dry Bar. 30.04

Sunday 11-3-23 at Paraka, cloudy weather
moderate breeze from E. N. E. during the night
strong squalls till 8 a. M. 9 a. M. clear
pump dry Bar. 30.00

Monday 12-3-23 at Paraka, rainy weather
fresh breeze from N. E. during the night fine
Pump dry Bar. 30.02

Tuesday 13-3-23 at Paraka, cloudy weather, fresh
breeze from E. night squally + rain 9 a. M.
clear pump dry Bar. 30.04

Wednesday 14-3-23 at Paraka fine weather
fresh breeze from N. E. during the night
fine, pump dry, Bar. 30.07

Thursday 15-3-23 at Paraka, fine weather
fresh breeze from E. N. E. rainy at night
8 a. M. squally 11 a. M. fine pump dry Bar. 30.05

Friday 16-3-23 at Paraka, cloudy weather
fresh breeze from E. N. E. at times rainy
squally during the night. pump dry Bar. 30.

Saturday 17-3-23 at Paraka, cloudy weather
light wind from E. N. E. 9 a. M. got out
made course for Kauehi W. by N. 1/4 W.
noon pump dry Bar. 30.

Sunday 18-3-23 From Paraka to Kauehi
fine weather, light breeze from N. E.
1 P. M. went in pass 1.30 made fast
to the rock W. N. W. side, noon pump
dry Bar. 30.

Monday 19-3-23, at Kauehi, clear weather

light air from N.N.E. 5 P.M. went out the pass made course for Tahanea, during the night squally, 9 A.M. sighted N.N.W. point of Tahanea, bearing S.S.E. 12 miles 11.30 A.M. started engine, pump dry Baro 30.05

Tuesday 20-3-23 off Tahanea cloudy weather light wind from N.E. 1 P.M. lowered sail went in by Manino Pass made fast to the rock W.N.W. side, during the night fine - noon pump dry Baro 30.04

Wednesday 21-3-23 at Tahanea, cloudy weather light breeze from E.N.E. squally night 6.9 A.M. sailors scraping main deck, at noon pump dry Baro 30.05

Thursday 22-3-23 at Tahanea, cloudy weather moderate breeze from E.N.E. some rain, at night fine Pump dry Baro 30.08

Friday 23-3-23 at Tahanea, fine weather, fresh breeze from E. rainy at night 6 A.M. strong squalls from N.E. to E. Pump dry Baro 30.04

Saturday 24-3-23 at Tahanea, squally weather fresh breeze from E.N.E. washing paint work, fine night, 6 A.M. breeze from East noon pump dry Baro 30

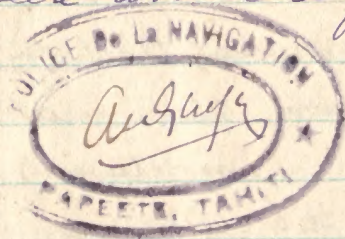
Sunday 25-3-23 at Tahanea, cloudy weather light breeze from E.N.E. during the night fine - noon pump dry Baro 30.04

Monday 26-3-23 at Tahanea, fine weather, light breeze from E.N.E. clearing ship, during the night fine, 8 A.M. steamed out, stop engine, & hoist the sail midday, pump dry Baro 30.00

Tuesday 27-3-23, from Tahanea to Papeete fine weather, fresh breeze from East

at 2.30 P.M. passed the S.E. point of Fatai made course W. by S. & S. squally at night noon pump dry Baro 30.05

Wednesday 28-3-23 Tahanea to Papeete, fine weather, clear, fresh breeze from the E.N.E. at noon Lat. 17.17 S. Long. 148.41 W. course W.S.W. 2 P.M. sighted Point Venus started engine, 9.30 P.M. made Papeete anchorage.



Cap. H. O. Page

Wednesday 11/4/23 - Left Papeete fine weather, calm. 1 P.M.

steamed out of Har. 2.20 P.M. arrived off Point Venus and made course N.E., midday stopped engine, light

breeze from N.E., noon pump dry Baro 30.0

Thursday 12/4/23 - Papeete to Huamotu, clear weather

light breeze from N.E. Ob. Lat. 17.30 S Long 148.18 W During

the night squally midday pump dry Baro 30.5

Friday 13/4/23 - Papeete to Huamotu fine weather light

breeze from the E.N.E. noon Ob. Lat. 18.19 S Long 147.35 W

fine during the night noon pump dry Baro 30.5

Saturday 14/4/23 - Papeete to Huamotu, clear weather

light breeze from the East noon Ob. Lat. 17.6 S Long

147.00 W. Raining during the night at 6 am. sighted Huamotu

bearing N.N.W. 11.50 am arrived at West Point of Huamotu

midday pump dry Baro 30.2

Sunday 15/4/23 off Huamotu cloudy weather with fresh

breeze from East 1 P.M. anchored at Amoy Bay at

noon pump dry Baro 30.0

Monday 16/4/23 - at Amoy Bay cloudy weather with

fresh breeze from the East squally during the night

noon pump dry Baro 30.0

Tuesday 17/4/23 - Ar amfu Bay. Cloudy weather and fresh breeze from the East. Fine during the night. 6 a.m. left for Tassarara and arrived there at noon. Pump dry. 1 Bar 30.0.

Wednesday 18/4/23 - Ar Tassarara. Fine weather. Light breeze from the N.N.E. Fine during the night. Ar noon pump dry. 1 Bar 30.0.

Thursday 19/4/23 - Ar Tassarara. Fine weather with light breeze from the N.E. Boiling in water. At 7 a.m. s/s "Patriot" arrived. Midday pump dry. 1 Bar 30.2.

Friday 20/4/23 - Ar Tassarara. Clear weather, with light breeze from the N.N.E. Fine during the night. Midday pump dry. 1 Bar 30.0.

Saturday 21/4/23 - Ar Tassarara. Fine weather. Light breeze from N.E. Rain during the night. Ar noon pump dry. 1 Bar 30.0.

Sunday 22/4/23 - Ar Tassarara. Fine weather. Light wind from the E.N.E. Passes washed clothes. Raining during the night. 7 a.m. squally. Midday pump dry. 1 Bar 30.0.

Monday 23/4/23 - Ar Tassarara. Cloudy weather. Variable winds from N.N.E. to E.S.E. 8 p.m. fresh breeze from the East. Fine during the night. Noon pump dry. 1 Bar 30.0.

Tuesday 24/4/23 - Ar Tassarara. Cloudy weather with fresh breeze from the East. At 2.30 p.m. went out by Betamana Pass. 4.30 p.m. anchored at Taaita Pass. 8.30 a.m. steamed into the lagoon and at 10.30 a.m. anchored. Squally at times. Noon pump dry. 1 Bar 30.2.

Wednesday 25/4/23 - Ar Taaita. Raining weather with light breeze from the N.E. Fine during the night. Noon pump dry. 1 Bar 30.4.

Thursday 26/4/23 - Ar Taaita. Fine weather with light breeze from the East. Packed washing frame.

work. Fine during the night. Ar noon pump dry. 1 Bar 30.10.

Friday 27/4/23 - Ar Taaita. Clear weather. Fresh breeze from the East. Fine during the night. Midday pump dry. 1 Bar 30.2.

Saturday 28/4/23 - Ar Taaita. Fine weather with fresh breeze from the E.N.E. Fine during the night. At 11 a.m. steamed out of Pass; stopped engine; made sails. At noon pump dry. 1 Bar 30.5.

Sunday 29/4/23 - Fine weather. Fresh breeze from the East. Boiling to the East. 6 a.m. sighted west point of Tahanea. Steam sea on reef and could not land.

Monday 30/4/23 - Off Tahanea. Cloudy weather with fresh breeze from the E.N.E. Sailing for Motutunga. Raining during the night. 8 a.m. passed Motutunga. 11 a.m. arrived at Bepto and put boat ashore. Midday pump dry. 1 Bar 30.5.

Tuesday 1/5/23 - Off Bepto. Cloudy weather with fresh breeze from the E.N.E. Fine during the night. Ar noon pump dry. 1 Bar 30.0.

Wednesday 2/5/23 - Off Bepto. Fine weather with fresh breeze from the E.N.E. 4 p.m. light wind. 4 a.m. steamed for Bimaste. 8 a.m. put boat ashore. Midday pump dry. 1 Bar 30.4.

Thursday 3/5/23 - Off Bimaste on N.E. side. Light wind from the N.N.E. Fine during the night. 9 a.m. put boat ashore. 11.30 a.m. steamed for Oiti. E.S.E. course. Noon pump dry. 1 Bar 30.10.

Friday 4/5/23 - Bimaste to Oiti. Clear weather with light wind from the N.E. 1 p.m. put boat ashore. At 1 a.m. fresh breeze from the S.E. Squally at times. Noon pump dry. 1 Bar 30.5.

Saturday 5/5/23 - Off Oiti. Cloudy weather with fresh breeze from E.S.E. Squally during the night. 4 a.m. passed for Makem. 7 a.m. heaved to off the N.W. point. Midday pump dry. 1 Bar 30.4.

Sunday 6/5/23. Off. mastemo at nnn point. Cloudy weather with fresh breeze from the E.S.E. Rainy during the night. 4 a.m. left for bunade with light wind. 11:30 am fur boat ashore. Middan lumpy dry Bar 30.0

Monday 7/5/23. Off bunade. Cloudy weather with light wind from the S.E. 3 P.M. sailed for Viti and arrived there at 4.40 P.M. Calm during the night. 6 am fur boat ashore. at noon lumpy dry Bar 30.0

Tuesday 8/5/23. Off Viti on North side. Clear weather and calm; during the night. Light breeze from the S.S.E. noon lumpy dry Bar 30.2

Wednesday 9/5/23. Off Viti. Clear weather with light wind from the S.S.E. 2 P.M. sailed for Castume at 8 am Rainy. Middan lumpy dry Bar 30.6

Thursday 10/5/23. Viti to Castume. Squally weather. Light breeze from the East. Lat. 16.11. S Long 143.8 W. Rain during the night. 8 a.m. breeze from the n.n.e. 11 am arrived at N.E. point of Castume. Fur boat ashore. Middan lumpy dry Bar 30.5

Friday 11/5/23. Off Castume at N.E. point. Cloudy weather with light wind from the n.n.e. 10 am. left for Baroia. Rainy at times. Noon lumpy dry Bar 30.0

Saturday 12/5/23. Castume to Baroia. Cloudy weather with light wind from the North. 1 P.M. went on Pass. 1.30 P.M. made fast to the rock at the village. Fine during the night. 8 a.m. sailors washing clothes. Noon lumpy dry Bar 30.0

Sunday 13/5/23. at Baroia. Cloudy weather with same wind; during the night. Fine. Noon lumpy dry Bar 30.0

Monday 14/5/23. at Baroia. Fine weather with light wind from the N.E. bleating ship. Fine during the night. at noon lumpy dry Bar 30.15

Tuesday 15/5/23. at Baroia. Clear weather with light breeze from the E.N.E. 2 P.M. went out and sailed for the S.W. point. 4 P.M. fur boat ashore. Fresh breeze during the night. 8 am. boat in fire wood. Noon lumpy dry Bar 30.4

Wednesday 16/5/23. Off Baroia. at S.W. point. Cloudy weather with moderate breeze from the East. 1.30 am left for Baenga with N.W. course. 7 am sighted laega and at 10.30 am fur boat ashore. at n.n.w. point. Noon lumpy dry Bar 30.5

Thursday 17/5/23. Off Baenga at n.n.w. point. Cloudy weather with fresh breeze from the East. Squally during the night. 7 am fur boat ashore. Noon lumpy dry Bar 30.5

Friday 18/5/23. Off Baenga. at South side. Rainy weather with fresh breeze from the East. 1.15 P.M. sailed for mastemo course. S.W. 1/2 S. 6 P.M. laid to off the East pass. 7 am went in and anchored. Noon lumpy dry Bar 30.5

Saturday 19/5/23. at mastemo. Fine weather with light breeze from the E.N.E. boat in water. Sehomer "Coafa" at anchor. Middan lumpy dry Bar 30.5

Sunday 20/5/23. at mastemo. Fine weather with same wind. Sailors washed clothes at 6 am boat in water. Rainy during the night. Noon lumpy dry Bar 30.5

Monday 21/5/23. at mastemo. Cloudy weather with light breeze from the E.N.E. boat in water. at times rainy during the night. Noon lumpy dry Bar 30.6

Tuesday 22/5/23. at mastemo. Cloudy weather with light breeze from the N.E. by N. Sailors repairing iron work. Fine during the night. 11.30 am went out by the n.n.w. pass and hoisted sails. Noon lumpy dry Bar 30.0

Wednesday 23/5/23. Off mastemo at n.n.w. point. Fine weather with light breeze from the n.n.e. 5 am. sailed for Patu. course N.W. by N. 11 am arrived at the village and fur boat ashore. Middan lumpy dry Bar 30.5

Thursday 24/5/23. Off Viti. Fine weather with light wind from the N.E. Rainy during the night. Noon lumpy dry Bar 30.5

Tuesday 15/5/23 off Kaitu at N.E. side. Cloudy weather with lighter wind from the E.N.E. Squally during the night. 8 am put boat ashore. Noon pump dry, Bar 30.5

Wednesday 16/5/23 off Kaitu at S.W. side. Light wind from the East. 5 pm left for Baiaro. Course N by W. Raining during the night. 6 am light wind 8 am sighted land. Midday pump dry, Bar 30.5

Thursday 17/5/23 off Baiaro on S.E. side. Clear weather and calm. Fine during the night. 9 am put boat ashore. Noon pump dry, Bar 30.5

Friday 18/5/23 off Baiaro on West side. Clear weather with light wind from the E.N.E. Fine during the night. 8 am put boat ashore. Noon pump dry, Bar 30.8

Saturday 19/5/23 off Baiaro on West side. Clear weather with light breeze from the East. 6 pm left for Hauetia. Course W by S. 9 am arrived at the West side. Put boat ashore. Midday pump dry, Bar 30.5

Sunday 20/5/23 off Hauetia on West side. Fine weather with light wind from the East. 9 pm left for Aratika. Course N.N.W. 2 am turned to on the East side. 8 am put boat ashore. Noon pump dry, Bar 30.0

Monday 21/5/23 off Aratika. Cloudy weather with lighter breeze from the E by N. Fine during the night. 7 am put boat ashore. 9 am fresh breeze from the E.S.E. Noon pump dry, Bar 30.0

Tuesday 22/5/23 off Aratika on North side. Clear weather with light breeze from the E.S.E. 3 pm went in by the West Pass. 5 pm anchored on the S.E. side.

Fine during the night. Noon pump dry, Bar 30.5

Wednesday 23/5/23 at Aratika. Fine weather. Light wind from the East. Ashore clearing and burning scrub during the night with rain. 8 am packing washing clothes. Midday pump dry, Bar 30.10

Thursday 24/5/23 at Aratika. Fine weather with lighter breeze from the East. Fine during the night. Noon pump dry, Bar 30.5

Friday 25/5/23 at Aratika. Clear weather with light wind from the East. Fairing ship. Fine during the night. 9 am went out by the West Pass. 11.30 am sailed for Boau. Course S by E. Noon pump dry, Bar 30.6

Saturday 26/5/23 from Aratika to Boau. Fine weather with lighter breeze from the E.N.E. Course S by E. 6 pm went in by Otuni Pass to make anchorage on the S.S.E. side in 9 fathoms of water. Noon pump dry, Bar 30.5

Sunday 27/5/23 at Boau. Fine weather with lighter wind from the E.N.E. Raining during the night. 6 am left for Apatani. Course W.N.W. Noon pump dry, Bar 30.5

Monday 28/5/23 Boau to Apatani. Clear weather with light wind from the N.N.E. 12.30 started engine. 3.30 pm alongside wharf. Fine during the night. 8 am steamed into the lagoon. 10.30 am anchored. Noon pump dry, Bar 30.2

Tuesday 29/5/23 at Apatani. Fine clear weather with light wind from the N.N.E. Fine during the night. Midday pump dry, Bar 30.0

Wednesday 30/5/23 at Apatani. Fine weather with light wind from the N.N.E. Raining during the night. Noon pump dry, Bar 30.

Thursday 31/5/23 at Apatani. Squally weather with light wind from the N.N.E. Fine during the night. 6 am washing paint work. Noon pump dry, Bar 30.

Friday 1/6/23 at Apatani. Cloudy weather with light breeze from the North. Squally during the night. Left the Boau water, noon, from 10 pm to 12 pm

At 12.30 am he did not call the next man, he had gone to sleep. I woke him up and told him that he had been sleeping in his watch; he replied "no". He also replied "I am watching for you and I have something for you to do". Noon Pump dry Bar 30.0

Tuesday 12/6/23 at Apatani cloudy weather with fresh breeze from the N.W.; fine during the night 6 am squally. Noon Pump dry Bar 30.5

Wednesday 13/6/23 at Apatani cloudy weather with light breeze from the West. 2 pm breeze from the S.W. Squally during the night. 6 am went out by Belere Pass and at 7 am hoisted sails. Midday Pump dry Bar 30.5

Thursday 14/6/23 Apatani to Naustura cloudy weather with fresh breeze from the S.E. 4 pm hove to on the N.W. Point. Squally during the night. 7 am fine weather. Our boat ashore. Midday Pump dry Bar 30.5

Friday 15/6/23 off Naustura fine weather with fresh breeze from the S.E. Raining during the night. 7 am put boat ashore. At times cloudy. Noon Pump dry Bar 30.5

Saturday 16/6/23 off Naustura on N.W. Point fine weather with light breeze from the East. 1.30 pm schooner Sprits passed for Papeete. Squally during the night. 4 am left for Raiatea. 10.30 am passed Matutini. Noon Pump dry Bar 30.10

Sunday 17/6/23 Naustura to Raiatea fine weather with light breeze from the East. 5.30 pm made bivariate anchorage. Squally during the night. 9 am sailed for Otefipi. Noon arrived. Pump dry Bar 30.10

Monday 18/6/23 at Raiatea fine weather with light breeze from the East. Fine during the night. Noon Pump dry Bar 30.10

Tuesday 19/6/23 at Raiatea clear weather with light breeze from the E.N. Watching for 20.15

fine during the night. 1 am steamed for Anatoru Pass 11 am got out and made course for Etehou - West. Midday Pump dry Bar 30.4

Wednesday 20/6/23 Raiatea to Etehou clear weather with calm. Steaming course West. 4 pm arrived on the West Side. Our boat ashore. Raining during the night. 8 am squally from the E.S.E. Noon Pump dry Bar 30.0

Thursday 21/6/23 off Etehou on the West Side. Squally weather with fresh breeze from the E.S.E. Sailed scraping the fore deck. Fine during the night. Noon Pump dry Bar 30.0

Friday 22/6/23 off Etehou fine weather with light breeze from the E.N.S. 4 am left for Mataia course N.W. 10 am arrived. Our boat ashore. Schooner "Trance Australe" off and on. 11.30 am Raining. Midday Pump dry Bar 30.05

Saturday 23/6/23 off Mataia on N.W. Side. Raining weather with light wind. Fine during the night. Schooner Parks arrived. Calm at times. Midday Pump dry Bar 30.5

Sunday 24/6/23 off Mataia on N.W. Side. Clear weather with light wind from the N.E. Fine during the night. 7 am put the boat ashore. At times calm. Noon Pump dry Bar 30.5

Monday 25/6/23 off Mataia on N.W. Side. Clear weather with light breeze from the East. Scraping the main deck. Squally during the night. 9 am put boat ashore. Noon Pump dry Bar 30.0

Tuesday 26/6/23 off Mataia on N.W. Side. Cloudy weather with fresh breeze from the E.N.E. Fine during the night. Noon Pump dry Bar 30.7

Wednesday 27/6/23 off Mataia with light wind from the East. 4 pm left for Papeete. Course S.W. Fine during the night. Noon Pump dry Bar 30.15

Thursday 28/6/23 Mataira to Papeete clear weather with light breeze from the E by S
Obs. Lat. 16.37 S. Long 149.10 W. Course S by E
4 P.m. sighted land about 15 miles 1.30 am passed Sam Rens with light breeze and clear
2.30 am made Papeete anchorage. Madam
Pump dry Bar 30.20

Dr. J. J. J.

Captain Honagh

Wednesday 25/7/23 Papeete to Rarotonga fine weather
steaming course W by N. 5 P.m. light wind
from the East stopped engine set sails
course W.S.W. noon pump dry Bar 30.10

Thursday 26/7/23 Papeete to Rarotonga clear
weather light air from the N.E.

Lat. obs. 17.37 S. Long. acct. 150.40 W. Course S.W. by W.
during the night squally 5 am fresh breeze
from the E.S.E. noon pump dry Bar 30.12

Friday 27/7/23 Papeete to Rarotonga cloudy
weather fresh breeze from the E.S.E.

Lat. obs. 18.06 S. Long. acct. 151.46 W. during
the night rain noon pump dry Bar 30.12

Saturday 28/7/23 Papeete to Rarotonga
fine weather light air from the E.N.E.

Lat. obs. 18.43 S. Long. 153.30 W. Course S.W. by W.
during the night fine at times calm
midday pump dry Bar 30.10

Sunday 29/7/23 Papeete to Rarotonga cloudy
weather light breeze from the E.S.E.

Lat. obs. 18.59 S. Long obs. 154.17 W. course
S.W. 1/4 W. during the night fine 6 am moderate
breeze from the East. noon pump dry Bar 30.

Tuesday

Monday 30/7/23 Papeete to Rarotonga fine weather
moderate breeze from the E.N.E. Lat. obs. 19° 36' S.
Long. obs. 155° 48' W. Course S.W. by W. during the
night squally 11 am passed Maute about 3 miles
to the windward 11 am heavy rain noon pump
dry Bar 30.5

Tuesday 31/7/23 Papeete to Rarotonga heavy rain
fresh breeze from the W.S.W. reefed main sail
and foresail Lat. acct. 20° 28' S. Long acct. 158° 08' W.
4 P.m. light breeze from the N.W. Course W.S.W.
during the night light wind 8 am breeze
from the S.S.E. Course S.W. at times squally
noon pump dry Bar 30.10

Wednesday 1/8/23 Papeete to Rarotonga rain
and squally weather light wind from the S.E.
Lat. acct. 20° 45' S. Long 158° 59' W. Course SW
4 P.m. calm 4 am started engine course
S.W. 3/4 W 10.30 am arrived 11 am Doctor came
on board, every thing O.K. midday pump dry
Bar 30.

Thursday 2/8/23 of Rarotonga rain squally
weather variables wind from South to N.W.
1.30 P.m. Pilot came on board took the schooner
in Avana pass, 5 P.m. every thing well.

during the night rain noon pump dry Bar 30.10

Friday 3/8/23 at Rarotonga cloudy weather
fresh breeze from the S.S.E. during the night
fine noon pump dry Bar 30.20

Saturday 4/8/23 at Rarotonga fine weather
fresh breeze from the South during
the night fine noon pump dry Bar 30.20

Sunday 5/8/23 at Rarotonga cloudy weather
light breeze from the E.S.E. during the night
fine noon pump dry Bar 30.23

Monday 6/8/23 at Rarotonga cloudy weather
light wind from the S.E. during the night
raine midday pump. dry Bar 30.22

Tuesday 7/8/23 at Rarotonga clear weather
light wind from the East. during the night
fine noon pump. dry Bar 30.20

Wednesday 8/8/23 at Rarotonga fine weather
fresh wind from the S.E. during the
night fine noon pump. dry Bar 30.20.

Thursday 9/8/23 at Rarotonga cloudy weather
fresh breeze from the S.E. during the
night fine pump. dry Bar 30.20.

Friday 10/8/23 at Rarotonga fine weather
moderate wind from the S.E.

10 P.m. wind from ~~the~~ North & P.m. raine
during the night squally Mate & Leo
sick noon pump. dry Bar 30.10

Saturday 11/8/23 at Rarotonga cloudy and rains
weather light wind from the N.N.E. Steamer
Flora anchoring 8 P.m. sailor Mata and Mauna
sick during the night fine midday
pump. dry Bar 30.15

Sunday 12/8/23 at Rarotonga cloudy weather
light wind from the N.E. during the
night fine noon pump. dry Bar. 30.20

Monday 13/8/23 at Rarotonga raine weather
light breeze from the S.S.E. we prepared
to sail. 3 sailors and the Mate got sick
4 P.m. Engineer got sick during the
night fine midday pump. dry Bar. 30.17

Tuesday 14/8/23 at Rarotonga cloudy
weather light breeze from the N.E. crew
still sick at times raine during the night
fine noon pump. dry Bar 30.15

Wednesday 15/8/23 at Rarotonga fine weather
fresh breeze from the S.E. crew still sick
during the night fine midday pump dry Bar 30.10

Thursday 16/8/23 at Rarotonga fine weather
fresh breeze from the S.E. crew still sick
during the night fine 6 a.m. Captain sick.
midday pump. dry Bar 30.6

Friday 17/8/23 at Rarotonga fine weather
moderate breeze from the S.S.W. Captain
still sick during the night raine
noon pump. dry Bar 30.5

Saturday 18/8/23 at Rarotonga raine
weather light wind from S.S.E. Captain
still sick during the night fine midday
pump dry Bar 30.7

Sunday 19/8/23 at Rarotonga fine weather
light breeze from the South Captain
still sick during the night fine 6 a.m.
Captain well. 9 a.m. Stemmed out. got out
hoist sails stopped en route N by W $\frac{1}{4}$ W.
9.30 am raine midday pump. dry Bar 30.22.

Monday 20/8/22 Rarotonga to Puararua.
cloudy raine weather moderate
breeze from the East Lat. 21.01 S.
Long. acct. 159.45 W. course N by W $\frac{1}{4}$ W.
during the night light noon
pump. dry Bar 30.12

Tuesday 21/8/23 Rarotonga to Puararua
fine weather light breeze from
the N.E. lat. obs. 19.51 S Long. 159.54 W
course N.N.W. 4 P.m. light air during
the night calm 8 a.m. started engine
course N by W. 10 a.m. sighted.
Aitutaki bearing N $\frac{1}{2}$ N 25 miles midday
pump. dry Bar 30.10.

Wednesday 22/8/23 Parotonga to Swarrow
clear weather dead calm steaming
lat. obs. $18^{\circ}54'S$ long obs. $160^{\circ}09'W$ course
N.W. by N during the night light air
from the S.E. noon pump dry Bar 30.10

Thursday 23/8/23 Parotonga to Swarrow
clear weather light air from the East
lat. obs. $17^{\circ}53'S$ long obs. $160^{\circ}26'W$ course
N.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W. during the night calm
6 am. little air at times calm
midday pump dry Bar 30.10.

Friday 24/8/23 Parotonga to Swarrow.
clear weather calm lat. $17^{\circ}33'S$ long obs. $160^{\circ}45'W$
started engine course N.W. $\frac{3}{4}$ N. stopped
engine 4 am light wind from the S.E.
midday pump dry Bar 30.15.

Saturday 25/8/23 Parotonga to Swarrow
clear weather moderate breeze from
the E.N.E. lat. $16^{\circ}44'S$ long obs. $161^{\circ}15'W$
course N.W. by N. 10 P.m. fresh breeze from the
East 9 am. squally noon pump dry Bar 30.10

Sunday 26/8/23 Parotonga to Swarrow
cloudy weather fresh breeze from the
East lat. obs. noon $14^{\circ}54'S$ long acct. $162^{\circ}19'W$
course N.W. by N. 3 P.m. rain 4 P.m. clear
course N.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W. during the night
squally 7 am sighted land 10 am
went in made anchorage with
13 fathoms dept. noon pump dry Bar 30.7

Monday 27/8/23 at Swarrow cloudy
weather moderate breeze from the E.N.E.
during the night rain noon pump dry Bar 30.2

Tuesday 28/8/23 at Swarrow, cloudy weather
light breeze from the E.N.E. at times rain
during the night fine midday pump dry Bar 30.5

Wednesday 29/8/23 at Swarrow fine weather
light breeze from the E.S.E. during the night
rain noon pump dry Bar 30.7

Thursday 30/8/23 at Swarrow, cloudy weather
moderate breeze from the E.S.E. during the
strong breeze from the S.E. 7 am steamed
to the E.S.E. side 8.30 am made fast to
the rock at times strong squally, noon
pump dry Bar 30.5

Friday 31/8/23 at Swarrow rain weather
with strong squally from the S.E. during
the night - same noon pump dry Bar 30.

Saturday 1/9/23 at Swarrow, cloudy
weather fresh gale from the E.S.E. 2 P.m.
strong squally with rain 6 am moderate
breeze from the East noon pump dry Bar 30.

Sunday 2/9/23 at Swarrow raining and squally.
weather noon pump dry Bar 30.2

Monday 3/9/23 at Swarrow raining and squally.
weather moderate breeze from the East
at times strong squally from the E.N.E.
during the night - raining, noon pump dry Bar 30

Tuesday 4/9/23 at Swarrow, cloudy weather
moderate breeze from the East during
the night raining 6 am. clear, at times
squally, midday pump dry Bar 30.

Wednesday 5/9/23 at Swarrow, cloudy weather
moderate breeze from the East during
the night, fine noon pump dry Bar 30.

Thursday 6/9/23 at Swarrow, cloudy weather
moderate breeze from the East at times
raining during the night - fine midday
pump dry Bar 30.

Friday 7/9/23 at Swarrow, cloudy weather
moderate breeze from the E.S.E. at times.

squally, during the night fine
midday pump. dry Bar 30.

Saturday 8/9/23 at Swarrow raining and squally
weather fresh breeze from the S.E. during
the night-rainy noon pump. dry Bar 30.

Sunday 9/9/23 at Swarrow hazy weather
moderate breeze from the S.E. during the
night-fine 6 am clear 7 am boat went
ashore with M^r. Correia 9 am M^r. Correia
had accident with his gun so, a few
shots strike sailor Mute, but did not
hurt him. midday pump. dry Bar 30.

Monday 10/9/23 at Swarrow fine weather
gentle breeze from the East. during
the night-fine noon pump. dry Bar 30.5

Tuesday 11/9/23 at Swarrow cloudy weather
fresh breeze from the East sailer washing
paint work during the night squally
and rainy, noon pump. dry Bar 30.

Wednesday 12/9/23 at Swarrow cloudy
weather fresh breeze from the E.N.E. during
the night rainy and squally till noon
midday pump. dry Bar 30.

Thursday 13/9/23 at Swarrow raining and
squally weather light breeze from the N.E.
3 P.m. breeze from the N.W. during the
night variable wind from N.W. to East
midday pump. dry Bar 30.

Friday 14/9/23 at Swarrow cloudy
weather light air from the N.W. 4 P.m.
squally from the S.W. with rain 8 P.m.
breeze from the S.E. noon pump dry Bar 30

Saturday 15/9/23 at Swarrow cloudy and squally
weather moderate breeze from the S.E. during
the night fine 8 am hazy midday pump dry Bar 30

Sunday 16/9/23 at Swarrow cloudy and squally
weather moderate breeze from the S.E. during the
night fine 7 am sailed to west side 8 am anchored
with 7 fathoms depth noon pump dry Bar 30
Monday 17/9/23 at Swarrow hazy weather
moderate breeze from the E.S.E. during the night
fine, noon pump. dry Bar 30.7

11/9/23 Tuesday at Swarrow fine weather fresh breeze
from the E.S.E. during the night fine 6 am
light breeze from the East midday pump.
dry Bar 30.

Wednesday 19/9/23 at Swarrow clear weather
light breeze from the E.S.E. during the night
fine, midday pump. dry Bar 30.

Thursday 20/9/23 at Swarrow fine weather
moderate breeze from the E.S.E. during the
night fine midday pump. dry Bar 30.

Friday 21/9/23 at Swarrow clear weather light
breeze from the N.E. taking in water. during
the night rainy 5 am clear 6 am washing
paint midday pump. dry Bar 30.

Saturday 22/9/23 at Swarrow cloudy weather
taking in water during the night squally
at times rain noon pump. dry Bar 30.5

Sunday 23/9/23 at Swarrow cloudy weather
moderate breeze from the East 3 P.m. rain
during the night fine. 11 am steamed out
11.30 am hoist sails stopped engine midday
pump. dry Bar 30.95

Monday 24/9/23 Swarrow to Paratonga
cloudy weather moderate breeze from
the E by N. Lat. noon acct 13° 10' Long acct 163° 06'.
during the night squally 8 am hazy noon
pump. dry Bar 30.2

Tuesday 25/9/23 Swarrow to Paratonga
hazy weather moderate breeze from the
E.N.E. Lat. acct noon $14^{\circ}54'S$ Long acct $162^{\circ}54'W$.
direction S.E. during the night squally
7 am. clear midday pump dry Bar 30.0

Wednesday 26/9/23 Swarrow to Paratonga
fine weather moderate breeze from the
E.N.E. Lat. obs noon $16^{\circ}26'S$ Long obs $161^{\circ}53'W$.
course S.E. by E. during the night fine 6 am
N.E. breeze midday pump dry Bar 29.92.

Thursday 27/9/23 Swarrow to Paratonga hazy
weather moderate breeze from the N.N.E.
Lat. obs noon $17^{\circ}59'S$ Long obs $160^{\circ}32'W$. course
S.E. by S. 2 P.M. light breeze from the N.W.W.
Course S.S.E. 7 P.M. breeze from the W.S.W. with
squally midnight calm 4 am fresh breeze
and raining 9 am calm started engine course
S by E. 3/4 E. midday pump dry Bar 29.92

Friday 28/9/23 Swarrow to Paratonga
fine weather light breeze from the N.W.
Lat. obs. noon $19^{\circ}20'S$. Long acct $160^{\circ}08'W$. course
S by E. 1/2 E. 3 P.M. stopped engine 5 P.M. raining
6 P.M. calms till 5 am. light breeze
from the S.W. at times, calm midday
pump dry Bar 29.98

Saturday 29/9/23 Swarrow to Paratonga clear
weather light breeze from the S.W. Lat obs noon $20^{\circ}16'S$
Long $159^{\circ}46'W$. direction S by E. 3 P.M. Paratonga
in sight 15 miles bearing S 1/2 E. during
the night calm 3 am. started engine
7 am light breeze from the S.E. 11.30 am
anchored at Waiatu. pass noon pump
dry Bar 29.90.

Sunday 30/9/23 at Paratonga cloudy weather
light breeze from the S.E. during the night
strong squally from the S.W. midday
pump dry Bar 30.

Monday 1/10/23 at Paratonga fine weather
fresh breeze from the S.W. during the night
raining, noon pump dry Bar 30

Tuesday 2/10/23 at Paratonga cloudy weather
moderate breeze from the South at times
strong squally from the south midday
pump dry Bar 30.5

Wednesday 3/10/23 at Paratonga fine weather
moderate breeze from the South taking in
water during the night fine noon pump
dry Bar 30.15

Thursday 4/10/23 at Paratonga fine weather
fresh breeze the South during the night fine
noon pump dry Bar 30.7

Friday 5/10/23 at Paratonga fine weather fresh
from the East. Washing paint work. during
the night fine 9 am. British Man war arrived
from Tahiti midday pump dry Bar 30.25

Saturday 6/10/23 at Paratonga cloudy weather
fresh breeze from the East during the night
fine noon pump dry Bar 30.20

Sunday 7/10/23 at Paratonga cloudy weather
fresh breeze from East. during the night
fine midday pump dry Bar 30.20.

Monday 8/10/23 at Paratonga cloudy weather
moderate breeze from the East during the
night fine noon pump dry Bar 30.25

Tuesday 9/10/23 at Paratonga cloudy weather
moderate breeze from the E.N.E. scraping
the fore-deck during the night fine noon
pump dry Bar 30.20

Wednesday 10/10/23 at Rarotonga fine weather
light breeze from E.N.E. during the night
fine midday pump. dry Bar 30.20

Thursday 11/10/23 at Rarotonga, cloudy
weather light breeze from E.N.E. during the
night rainy noon pump. dry Bar 30.10

Friday 12/10/23 at Rarotonga fine weather
light breeze from the East. during the night
fine noon pump. dry Bar 30.10

Saturday 13/10/23 at Rarotonga fine weather
moderate breeze from East. during the night
fine midday pump. dry Bar 30.10

Sunday 14/10/23 at Rarotonga fine weather
moderate breeze from East. during the night
fine noon pump. dry Bar 30.12

Monday 15/10/23 at Rarotonga fine weather
fresh breeze from the East. 1 P.m. went out
made course Pango Pango. during the night
fine noon pump. dry Bar 30.11

Tuesday 16/10/23 Rarotonga to Pango Pango.
cloudy weather fresh breeze from the East
Lat. obs. noon 19.06 S Long. acct. 160.11 W course
W.W. by W. during the night hazy midday
pump. dry Bar 30.00

Wednesday 17/10/23 Rarotonga to Pango Pango
fine weather moderate breeze from the E.S.E.
Lat. obs. noon 17.23 S Long. obs 162.57 W course
W.N.W. during the night heavy, cloudy
10 am. fresh breeze from the W.N.W. 11 am calm
midday pump. dry Bar 29.90.

Thursday 18/10/23 Rarotonga to Pango Pango
heavy, cloudy, calm steamed Lat. acct. noon
16.32 S Long. acct. 165.02 W course W.N.W. 1/2 W
2 P.m. fresh breeze from the S.W. 9 P.m. the
blanks started to clear. 8 am. light wind

Sailor. scraping deck, midday pump. dry Bar 29.90

Friday 19/10/23. Rarotonga to Pango Pango
fine weather light breeze from the E.S.E.
Lat. obs. noon 15.28 S. Long. obs. 162.45 W. course.

W. by N. during the night fresh breeze at
times raining 7 am. sighted Entuila bearing
W.N.W. 35 miles. noon pump. dry Bar 30.5

Saturday 20/10/23 Rarotonga to Pango Pango
cloudy weather fresh breeze from the S.E. 1 P.m
went in made fast to the buoy 1.20 P.m

Doctor and Customs came on board found
every thing O.K. during the night squally
midday pump. dry Bar 30.4

Sunday 21/10/23 at Pango Pango, cloudy weather
fresh breeze from E.S.E. at times squally
during the night rainy noon pump. dry Bar 30.5

Monday 22/10/23 at Pango Pango. cloudy weather
fresh breeze from the E.S.E. sailor washing paint
during the night squally 7 am. clear midday
pump. dry Bar 30.5

23/10/23 Tuesday at Pango Pango. cloudy weather fresh
breeze from the East at times raining during
the night fine noon pump. dry Bar 30

Wednesday 24/10/23 at Pango Pango. cloudy
weather light wind from the E.N.E. during the
night fine noon pump. dry Bar 30.5.

Thursday 25/10/23 at Pango Pango fine weather
light breeze from the E.N.E. clearing the
bottom. during the night fine midday pump.
- dry Bar 30.

Friday 26/10/23 at Pango Pango. cloudy weather
fresh breeze from the East. cleaning ship
during the night squally. at times rain
noon pump. dry Bar 30

Saturday 27/10/23 at Pango Pango, cloudy weather fresh breeze from the ENE. cleaning ship during the night rain. 8 a.m. squally midday pump dry Bar 30.

Sunday 28/10/23 at Pango Pango, cloudy weather fresh breeze from the East at times squally, during the night heavy rain midday pump dry Bar 30.

Monday 29/10/23 at Pango Pango, cloudy weather fresh breeze from the East with raining during the night fine 7 a.m. squally midday pump dry Bar 30.

Tuesday 30/10/23 at Pango Pango rain weather fresh breeze from the N.E. during the night strong squally 7 a.m. washing paint, noon pump dry Bar 29.90.

Wednesday 31/10/23 at Pango Pango heavy rain with strong squalls from the ENE. during the night same. noon pump dry Bar 29.80.

Thursday 1/11/23 at Pango Pango rain weather light breeze from the ENE. during the night fine midday pump dry Bar 29.82.

Friday 2/11/23 at Pango Pango, cloudy weather light breeze from the ENE. cleaning ship during the night fine 8 a.m. well clear midday pump dry Bar 29.80.

Saturday 3/11/23 at Pango Pango, clear weather light breeze from the WNW. during the night fine noon pump dry Bar 29.80.

Sunday 4/11/23 at Pango Pango, clear weather light breeze from the NNW. during the night fine noon pump dry Bar 29.95.

Monday 5/11/23 at Pango Pango fine weather light breeze from the East during the night fine noon pump dry Bar 29.95.

Tuesday 6/11/23 at Pango Pango fine weather light breeze from the ENE. during the night fine noon pump dry Bar 29.95.

Wednesday 7/11/23 at Pango Pango fine weather moderate breeze from the East. cleaning ship during the night fine 8 a.m. cloudy, noon pump dry Bar 29.95.

Thursday 8/11/23 at Pango Pango, cloudy weather moderate breeze from the East 5 p.m. rain and squally. during the night strong squalls midday pump dry Bar 29.95.

Friday 9/11/23 at Pango Pango, cloudy weather fresh breeze from the S.E. during the night strong squally noon pump dry Bar 29.95.

Saturday 10/11/23 at Pango Pango, cloudy weather fresh breeze from the S.E. during the night strong squalls noon pump dry Bar 29.95.

Sunday 11/11/23 at Pango Pango fine weather moderate breeze from the East during the night fine noon pump dry Bar 29.90.

Monday 12/11/23 at Pango Pango, cloudy weather moderate breeze from the East during the night rainy 8 a.m. hazy with rain midday pump dry Bar 29.92.

Tuesday 13/11/23 at Pango Pango, Hazy weather moderate breeze from the E.N.E. during the night. Rainy noon. Pump dry Bar 29.95.

Wednesday 14/11/23 at Pango Pango, cloudy weather moderate breeze from S.E. at times rainy noon pump dry Bar 29.95.

Thursday 15/11/23 at Pango Pango, Rainy weather fresh breeze from the E.S.E. during the night fine. cleaning ship. midday pump dry Bar 29.95.

Friday 16/11/23 At Pago Pago. Cloudy weather moderate breeze from the E. S. E. during the night rainy at times squally.

midday pump dry Bar. 29.95

Saturday 17/11/23 At Pago Pago. Cloudy weather. fresh breeze from the S. E. during the night. Strong squalls.

noon pump dry Bar. 29.95

Sunday 18/11/23 At Pago Pago. Rainy weather with strong squalls from E. S. E. during night. Same midday. Pump dry Bar. 29.90

Monday 19/11/23 At Pago Pago. Cloudy weather fresh breeze from the S. E. during the night rainy 7 a.m. cleaning ship. midday pump dry Bar. 30.00

Tuesday 20/11/23 At Pago Pago. Cloudy weather fresh breeze from the S. E. during the night rainy 8 a.m. Clear midday pump dry Bar. 29.98

Wednesday 21/11/23 At Pago Pago. Cloudy weather moderate breeze from the S. E. during the night at times rainy - fine noon pump dry Bar. 30.00

Thursday 22/11/23 At Pago Pago. Cloudy weather. light breeze from the E. S. E. during night calm at times - squally noon pump dry Bar. 30.00

Friday 23/11/23 At Pago Pago. Cloudy weather variable winds from E. S. E. to W. S. W. at times rainy during night. fine 7 a.m. washing paint work. Pump dry Bar. 30.00

Saturday 24/11/23 At Pago Pago. Clear weather calm during night with squally, rain. midday pump dry Bar. 30.00

Sunday 25/11/23 At Pago Pago. Rainy weather mod. breeze from E. S. E. sailors washing clothes. during night fine

noon pump dry Bar. 29.90

Monday 26/11/23 At Pago Pago. Rainy weather moderate breeze from W. N. W. at times squalls 7 a.m. sailors cutting fire wood

noon pump dry Bar. 29.85

Tuesday 27/11/23 At Pago Pago. Cloudy weather variable winds from the N. W. to N. E. during the night rainy with squalls

Wednesday 28/11/23 At Pago Pago. Rainy weather. moderate breeze from E. S. E. during the night fine 9 a.m. Rainy noon pump dry Bar. 29.90

Thursday 29/11/23 At Pago Pago. Rainy weather light wind from the East, during the night fine 7 a.m. clear noon pump dry Bar. 29.95

Friday 30/11/23 At Pago Pago. Cloudy weather moderate breeze from E. S. E. during the night rainy 8 a.m. clear noon pump dry Bar. 29.90

Saturday 1/12/23 At Pago Pago. Fine weather light breeze from the East. during the night fine 8 a.m. washing paint. noon pump dry Bar. 30.00

Sunday 2/12/23 At Pago Pago. Morning clear - partly cloudy light S. E. by wind. P. M. squally with occ. heavy showers noon pump dry Bar. 29.98

Monday 3/12/23 At Pago Pago. Overcast - heavy squalls various wind noon pump dry Bar. 30.02

Tuesday 4/12/23 At Pago-Pago. Overcast-
heavy wind and rain squalls. wind shifting
quickly-noon pump dry Bar. 30.00

Wednesday 5/12/23 At Pago-Pago. Heavy rain
in A.M. fine and clear in P.M. Preparing
ship for sea and receiving stores Bar. 30.00

Thursday 6/12/23 Pago-Pago to Rose Island
11 A.M. left wharf 12 M. set sails-stopped
engine-log set at Pos. 2 mi. S. of Breaker Pt.
weather partly cloudy-light E. by breeze
with mod. swell. Pump dry Bar. 30.02

Friday 7/12/23 Pago-Pago to Rose Island
Fresh E. by breeze increasing in P.M. with
heavy showers. Reefed fore main sails and
took in outer jib. Lat. $14^{\circ}37'S$. Long. $170^{\circ}09'W$.
noon pump dry Bar. 30.04

Saturday 8/12/23 Pago-Pago to Rose Island
weather squally with heavy showers-moderating
in P.M. shook out reefs and set outer jib.
Lat. $14^{\circ}47'S$. Long. $170^{\circ}02'W$. Course var.
noon pump dry Bar. 30.02

Sunday 9/12/23 Pago-Pago to Rose Island.
weather clear in early A.M. but continuous
heavy rain and shifting winds for rest of day
Lat. $14^{\circ}42'S$. Long. $169^{\circ}48'W$. Course var. Engine
going irregular during night
noon Pump dry Bar. 30.04

Monday 10/12/23 Pago-Pago to Rose Island
weather fine and clear with mod. confused
swell. light various wind-steaming part of
A.M. Lat. $14^{\circ}42'S$. Long. $168^{\circ}55'W$. Course var.
Steam until 7 P.M. Pump dry Bar. 30.06

Tuesday 11/12/23 Off Rose Island. Mod. E. by
wind with occ. squalls during night
Steam from 7 A.M. to 2 P.M. Put boat in

mouth of lagoon and standing off & on
noon pump dry Bar. 30.04

Wednesday 12/12/23 Off Rose Island. Mod. E. by
wind with squalls during night. Hove to in
lee of Rose Island 7 P.M. sail for Tan Island.
noon pump dry Bar. 30.02

Thursday 13/12/23 Rose Island to Tan Island
weather clear with light E. S. E. by breeze
during night and mod. confused S. E. by
swell. 4^{30} P.M. start engine. 8^{00} Anchored in
Faleasao Bay. Pump dry Bar. 30.04

Friday 14/12/23 At Faleasao Bay weather clear
with heavy confused swell
noon pump dry Bar. 30.04

Saturday 15/12/23 At Faleasao Bay weather
clear mod. N. E. by wind and confused swell
noon pump dry Bar. 30.04

Sunday 16/12/23 At Faleasao Bay. weather
squally with strong E. by wind and rough
confused swell and occ. showers.
noon pump dry Bar. 30.00

Monday 17/12/23 At Faleasao Bay. weather
squally with light N. E. by breeze and swell
noon pump dry Bar. 30.04
6 P.M. N. E. by wind and swell increasing
shifted anchorage to Tan Roads.

Tuesday 18/12/23 In Tan Roads. weather
cloudy and squally-fresh E. by breeze
and mod. W. by swell.
noon pump dry Bar. 29.98.

Wednesday 19/12/23 In Tan Roads. Heavy S. by
squalls and S. by sea through night. vessel
dragging anchor off shore 6 A.M. dragged
off into deep water. Hove up anchor & returned
to Tan Roads-weather through out day

same Noon pump dry Bar. 29.94
 Thursday 20/12/23 In Tan Roads. weather
 rainy, squally-shifting winds and
 rough sea - sky overcast
 Noon pump dry Bar. 29.94
 Friday 21/12/23 In Tan Roads weather as
 on previous day. Pump dry Bar. 29.96
 Saturday 22/12/23 In Tan Roads - weather
 cloudy with occ. showers - light sea
 and swell. Noon pump dry Bar. 29.97
 Sunday 23/12/23 In Tan Roads - weather fine
 and clear - light E'ly breeze and smooth
 sea - Pump dry Bar. 29.94
 Monday 24/12/23 In Tan Roads - weather
 fine and clear - few clouds - no wind -
 smooth sea. Noon pump dry Bar. 29.92
 Tuesday 25/12/23 In Tan Roads weather fine
 and clear - light various wind and
 smooth sea. Pump dry Bar. 29.90
 Wednesday 26/12/23 In Tan Roads weather
 fine and clear - light N. E'ly breeze - occ.
 heavy squalls - smooth sea - long uneasy
 swell. Noon pump dry Bar. 29.94
 Thursday 27/12/23 In Tan Roads - weather
 overcast with freq. wind and rain
 squalls from N. E. to N. Pump dry Bar. 29.95
 Bar uneasy - P.M. wind hauled to N.W.
 with heavy squalls - engine going to take
 strain off cable - wind, sea & swell increasing
 Friday 28/12/23 In Tan Roads - weather cloudy -
 occ. squalls - long N.W'ly swell - wind var.
 Noon pump dry Bar. 30.00
 Saturday 29/12/23 In Tan Roads - weather fine
 and clear - no sea - light swell - light var.
 breeze. Noon pump dry - Bar. 29.97

Sunday 30/12/23 Tan to Olesinga. Cloudy
 and clear - mod. S. E'ly breeze and N'ly swell
 10 A.M. left Tan Roads 12 M. off Olesinga
 Noon pump dry Bar. 29.99
 Monday 31/12/23 Off Olesinga. weather fine
 and clear - light S. E'ly breeze - no sea
 Noon pump dry Bar. 29.98
 Tuesday 1/1/24 Off Olesinga weather in A.M.
 fine and clear with smooth sea and light
 S.E'ly breeze - P.M. heavy rain squalls
 Noon pump dry Bar. 29.95
 Wednesday 2/1/24 Off Olesinga weather clear
 and cloudy with occ. showers - wind S.E'ly
 in gusts - sea smooth pump dry Bar. 30.04
 Thursday 3/1/24 Off Olesinga, weather
 cloudy with freq. heavy squalls from all
 quarters. Noon pump dry Bar. 30.02
 Friday 4/1/24 Off Olesinga Partly cloudy -
 gusty various wind with occ. showers - light
 S.E. ly swell - Pump dry Bar. 30.00
 Saturday 5/1/24 Off Olesinga - Cloudy with
 freq. rain squalls - gusty S. E'ly wind and
 mod S. E'ly swell. Pump dry - Bar. 30.02
 Sunday 6/1/24 Off Olesinga - Overcast - rain -
 wind S. E'ly with freq. squalls - clearing
 in P.M. mod swell
 Noon pump dry Bar. 29.98
 Monday 7/1/24 Off Olesinga A.M. cloudy
 with heavy showers - later fine and clear
 with smooth sea - wind various and
 light - Noon pump dry Bar. 29.95
 Tuesday 8/1/24 Olesinga to Ofu 1 A.M. left
 Olesinga anchorage 7 A.M. off Ofu. weather
 cloudy with strong N'ly wind - dragged
 anchor so hove up and again anchored

with both bows

Noon pump dry Bar. 29.99

8 P.M. Heavy squall shifting to all quarters. engine assisting anchors

Wednesday 9/1/24 Off Ofu Weather fine and clear - light N.W. wind and smooth sea. Noon pump dry Bar. 30.00

Thursday 10/1/24 Off Ofu - weather fine and clear with light var. wind and smooth sea. Noon pump dry Bar. 29.94

4 P.M. left Ofu for Annu Island.

Friday 11/1/24 Ofu to Annu. 2:30 A.M. ran out distance and hove to. 5 A.M. started for Annu 7:00 A.M. started for Annu. Boat away weather fine and clear with few clouds and mod. S.E. by swell with light E. by breeze. Noon pump dry Bar. 29.94

2:20 P.M. left Annu for Pago-Pago

4:30 P.M. all fast outside sch. Leone Pago-Pago light var. wind. mod. swell - heavy rain

Saturday 12/1/24 At Pago-Pago. weather cloudy with heavy showers - wind var. sea smooth. Noon pump dry Bar. 29.94

Sunday 13/1/24 At Pago-Pago weather fine and clear - light var. wind. Noon pump dry Bar. 29.94

Monday 14/1/24 At Pago-Pago weather fine and clear - no clouds - no wind. Noon pump dry Bar. 29.96

Tuesday 15/1/24 At Pago-Pago. weather cloudy - occ. showers - light var. winds - occ. heavy gusts - Pump dry Bar. 29.88

Wednesday 16/1/24 At Pago-Pago - weather overcast heavy rain and freq heavy squalls wind hauling from N.W. to S.W.

Noon pump dry Bar. 29.76

Put out additional lines before dark - wind S.W. in squalls 7 to 9 - heavy contin. rain. Thursday 17/1/24. At Pago-Pago. weather cloudy with occ. showers - wind mod. S.W. to W. by. Pump dry Bar. 29.78

Friday 18/1/24. At Pago-Pago. weather cloudy with occ. rain - light var. wind. Noon pump dry Bar. 29.76

Saturday 19/1/24 At Pago-Pago. weather overcast - occ heavy wind & rain squalls - wind W. to S. - Pump dry Bar. 29.69

Sunday 20/1/24 At Pago-Pago - Cloudy with occ. showers - light var. wind - later calm. Noon pump dry Bar. 29.74

Monday 21/1/24 At Pago-Pago. Cloudy - frequent showers - light S.W. by breeze. Noon pump dry Bar. 29.80

Tuesday 22/1/24 At Pago-Pago. Partly cloudy - occ. showers - light to mod. W. by breeze. Noon pump dry Bar. 29.90

Wednesday 23/1/24 At Pago-Pago. Clear - passing clouds - occ. showers - mod. W. by breeze - Noon pump dry Bar. 29.90

Thursday 24/1/24. At Pago-Pago. Passing clouds and showers - mod. W. by breeze. Noon pump dry Bar. 29.98

Friday 25/1/24 At Pago-Pago. Fine and clear with passing clouds and occ. showers - fresh W. by breeze. Noon pump dry - Bar. 29.94

Saturday 26/1/24 At Pago-Pago. Fine and clear - passing clouds - occ. W. by breeze. Noon pump dry Bar. 30.00

Sunday 27/1/24 At Pago-Pago. Weather fine and clear with light W'ly breeze - no rain - Pump dry - Bar. 30.04

Monday 28/1/24 At Pago-Pago - Partly cloudy - occ. showers - fresh W'ly breeze Noon pump dry Bar. 30.05

Tuesday 29/1/24 At Pago-Pago. light W'ly breeze - passing clouds and showers. Noon pump dry Bar. 30.09

Wednesday 30/1/24 At Pago-Pago. Weather fine and clear. wind calm to light W'ly. Noon pump dry Bar. 30.15

Thursday 31/1/24 At Pago-Pago. Weather as on previous day. Finished making new fore sail. Heeling ship to copper paint spots Noon pump dry. Bar. 30.15

Friday 1/2/24 At Pago-Pago. Weather fine and clear with mod. S. E. ly breeze. Crew engaged oiling spars and repairing surf boat. Noon pump dry. Bar. 30.14

Saturday 2/2/24 At Pago-Pago. Weather as on previous day - scraping pin rails and dead eyes. Pump dry Bar. 30.15

Sunday 3/2/24 At Pago-Pago. Weather fine and clear. Cabin boy Osadore went ashore after 9 A.M. without permission and did not return for remainder of day Noon pump dry Bar. 30.09

Monday 4/2/24 At Pago-Pago. Weather fine and clear with light S. E. ly breeze. Crew taking down and overhauling inner jib stay and chain stop. Noon pump dry Bar. 30.08

Signed A. J. Harris

Master Dec. 1, 1923 to Feb. 1, 1924

Motor Schooner "France"
February 1924

Monday the 18th A. Stenbeck joined the ship as Master at Pago Pago. No squally Bar 29.93

Tuesday the 19th At Pago Pago Squally and variable Bar 29.80 Bending sails cleaning ship etc Pump attended to. Found a stowaway W. Kipf ^{on the 21st} aboard.

Wednesday the 20th At Pago Pago heavy rain during the night Noon still squally Bar 30.01
1.30 Pm Left for Nassau $\frac{1}{2}$ Mod Breeze outside Engine ran 3.5 hours Pump attended to

Thursday 21st Calm or light variable airs Bar 30.07
Noon Lat 14° 06' S Long 169° 30' W Crew variously employed. Engine ran 7.5 hours Pump att to.

Friday 22nd ENE fine Mod Breeze with showers Bar 29.98 Noon Lat 12° 59' S Long 168° 56' W
Co N 26° E Dist 85^{nm} Variously employed Pump att to

Saturday 23rd Variable $\frac{1}{2}$ ly with two heavy rain squalls Noon Lat 13° 06' S Long 168° 09' W Co E x S Dist 54^{nm}
Bar 29.98. Pump att to Cleaning ship etc.

Sunday 24th Fine & Clear with variable $\frac{1}{2}$ ly airs but mostly Calm. W^{ly} swell Bar 30.05
Noon Lat 12° 53' S Long 167° 25' W Co ENE 48^{nm}
Engine ran 12 hours. - Keeping the Sabbath.

Monday 25th Variable $\frac{1}{2}$ ly to NE Mod Breeze W^{ly} swell Noon Lat 12° 12' S Long 166° 29' W Co N 62° E Bar 30.10
Engine ran 10.5 hours. Variously employed
8 Pm in jib & Reefed m.s. a squally night.

Tuesday 26th Overcast with various rain squalls from NE round to NW & SW. No sight. Sighted Nassau at Noon & landed science party at 3 Pm.
Boat capsized twice on reef. Bar 30.00
6 Pm Hood out S and E for the night
Engine ran 15 hours Pump att to

Wednesday 27th Light $\frac{1}{2}$ ly No smooth. Noon sent boat ashore Received 1 pig. Employed repairing main sail and surfboat Bar 29.98. Pump attended to

Arrived Nassau

Motor Schooner "France"

February and March 1924

Thursday 28th Wind Various in force and direction
W^{ly} swell Bar 29.98. Employed variously
All about at 5 PM and left for
Puka Puka Pump Lights Lookout at 6
Engine Ran 1½ hours

Friday 29th V^{ly} to NE Mod. to Fresh W^{ly} swell
Bar 30.00. 10 AM Arrived off Landing
Puka Puka. Landed Science party.

Employed variously. Pump Lights Lookout at 6
Saturday March 1st NE mod breeze fine, clear
and smooth Bar 30.01

Landed gear for the Science party
and received for the ship 1 Pig 2 chickens
& 2 Kits of Taro. Pump Lights Lookout at 6

Sunday 2nd NE mod breeze fine, clear &
smooth Bar 30.02 Standing off & on
Pump Lights Lookout attended to

Monday 3rd V^{ly} Fresh to Mod. Breeze with
rain squalls & quite Bar 30.02 Mod sea
5.30 PM Took Science Party aboard Set all
sail. and shaped a course N by E for
Phoenix Island Pumps Lights Lookout at 6

Tuesday 4th NE^{ly} a freshening breeze and rising sea
Noon Lat 4° 00' S Long 166° 20' W Co NW ½ N
Dist 59 m. Bar 29.90. PM increasing
with fierce squalls and heavy rain.
Reefed down for the night. Pump Lights Lookout at 6

Wednesday 5th W^{ly} squalls with nasty sea. Carried
away Inner jib & stay sail & split mainsail
along reef band. Repaired mainsail
Bent new stay sail shifted jibs
Noon Lat 9° 19' S Long 167.08 W
Co NW ½ W Dist 65 m. PM Moderating
and sea going down Pump Lights and
lookout attended to. Bar 29.95.

Left
Puka Puka

Arrived
Puka Puka

Left
Puka Puka

Motor Schooner "France"

March 1924

Thursday 6th Fine NE Breeze W^{ly} swell Bar 29.98
Had to chase the crew off the poop last
night. Seems they are in the habit of
gathering there of an evening. They have had
their own way so long that they think they
can boss the master. This morning they
refused to obey orders and the course was
altered for Pago Pago. After a while they
turned to and the ships head was laid
again for Phoenix Island. Repairing staysail
and putting 3 new cloths in after leach of
jib Noon Lat 8° 08' S Long 167° 56' W Co NW ½ N
Dist 90 m. PM a freshening breeze from NE
Pump Lights & Lookout attended to.

Friday 7th Fresh NE Breeze Bar 29.95 Employed
repairing jib & staysail etc
Noon Lat 6° 22' S Long 169° 01' W Co N 80° W Dist 122
Pump Lights & Lookout attended to.

Saturday 8th Mod to Fresh NNE Breeze Bar 30.01
Bent jib repairing staysail Making reef point
Noon Lat 4° 31' S Long 170° 34' W Co NW ¾ N 132 m
4 PM Phoenix Island B. NW ¾ N 34 m Dist 35 m
Pumps Lights Lookout attended to

Sunday 9th Fresh NE Breeze and sea mod. Clear sky
Bar 29.98 Ship run into a current setting
over 3 on to the SW. Noon Lat 3° 55' S Long 170° 55'
4 PM Phoenix Island B. N ¾ E Dist 22 m.
Pump Lights Lookout attended to

Monday 10th Fresh NE Breeze sea mod. Current setting ship
SW at 3 m per hour Noon Phoenix B. N ¾ W Dist 27 m
3.30 PM made the island and landed Science
party. All aboard again at 6 PM with plenty birds
and rabbits & Eggs for thearder. By Orders
7 PM Left for Canton Island Pump Lights Lookout
Engine ran 9½ hours.

Arrived
Phoenix Island

Motor Schooner France
March 1924

Arrived Canton Island
Tuesday 11th 6 am Underbury Island B. 2. S Dist 8m
Current setting West at 3 m per hour
Wind NW with passing showers Bar 30.00
11 am Anchored at Canton Island off
passage in 9 fms 30 fms to Starboard.
a NW roll. Mr. Mrs Corcoran Mrs Stokes
& 4 men ashore. Pump lights Lookout etc.
Engine ran 6 hours

Wednesday 12th NE fresh breeze NW swell Bar 29.98
Science party & 4 men ashore from 6 am to 6 pm
Got a large Turtle & catching plenty of fish
Mr Corcoran and the Cabin boy returned with
sore eyes. Pump etc to anchorwatch kept

Thursday 13th Fresh NW breeze on increasing NW to
SW swell Bar 30.02. Ship rolling at her
anchor. Mr Corcoran and the Cabin boy laid up
with sore eyes. Mr Stokes & 4 men ashore
Mate employed skinning birds etc.
Pump and Anchorwatch attended to.

Friday 14th NW Mod to fresh with rain squalls
SW swell Bar 30.01 Mrs Corcoran & Stokes
with 4 men ashore. Mate and Cabin boy
skinning birds. Pump and anchorwatch etc.

Saturday 15th Heavy SW swell during the night
Wind N. to NW fresh & squally. Started the
engine twice wind swell & current making
ship twist her cable around horses heads
jerking and straining. 7 am shifted ship
out into 10 fms on edge of shelf. Heavy rain squalls
from NW. Bar 30.40 Mr Stokes 3 men ashore
Engine ran 2 hours. Pump & Anchorwatch etc to

Sunday 16th Fresh to moderate NW & breeze
Fine. NW swell Bar 30.02 Science
party ashore - Sabbath -
Pump & anchorwatch etc to.

Motor schooner France
March 1924.

Left Canton Island
Monday 17th Fresh NW to E breeze NW swell
Bar 30.02 Mr Stokes and 4 men ashore
8 am Anchor slipped off the ledge in a
squall. Hove up and set sail. Noon left for
Underbury Island head wind and current
setting N. SW at 2 m per hour. Pump lights Lookout etc.
Engine ran 1 hour.

Tuesday 18th NW fresh to mod breeze choppy sea NW
swell Bar 31.00 at 9 am. Making no headway
Engine running since midnight & all sail set.
3 PM landed science party on Underbury Island
after a hard boat against wind & current
6 PM Bar 29.98. Ship kept under the lee for
the night. Pumps lights Lookout etc. to
Engine ran 15 hours

Arrived Underbury Island
Wednesday 19th NW to NE Fresh to Mod breeze Fine clear
NW swell Bar 30.05 Science party camped ashore
last night. Took stock of Benzine and found
25 % left. Put 5 % in the tank. Employed various
fixing gear and cleaning. Took aboard 20 Tons
of sand ballast. PM surf making. All aboard
at 6.30 PM and left for Sydney Island
Shaping a Co S 8 1/2 S to make Sydney Island
B. S 1/2 W Dist 80 m. Pump light Lookout etc to.

Left Underbury Island
Thursday 20th NE Fine & clear Mod breeze NW swell Bar 30.00
Noon Lat 4.25 S Long 171.10 W Co made S 1/2 W, Steered
S 8 x S, Dist 58 m A current setting W x S more than 2
knots per hour. Employed fixing boat cleaning
skylights and variously. 5 PM anchored in
10 fms at Sydney Island NW P. bearing NE.
Manager of station Mr Jennings came aboard.
Engine ran 1 hour Pump and anchorwatch etc to

Arrived Sydney Island
Friday 21st NW Mod. NW swell Bar 30.02. Rep. Main Sail
Rebent foresail ground down & variously employed.
Pump Anchorwatch attended to.

Motor Schooner France

March 1924

Saturday 22nd NE Fresh Breeze with rain squalls Bar 29.89
to much surf for landing. Setting up rigging
& variously employed. Mr Cornea has hurt his
knee and I have a painful right elbow
since leaving Nassau on 28/2. Pump and
Anchorwatch attended to

Sunday 23rd NE Breeze fresh and squally Bar 29.98
Rolling heavily by at anchor NW swell to much
surf for Boat. Mr Bryan landed and returned
by Canoe 6 PM left for Hull Island
Pump light & lookout attended to.

Monday 24th NE Fresh Breeze NW swell Bar 30.09
8 AM anchored in 12 fms of water off NW
point Hull Island. Manager of Island
Mr Schaffan came aboard. Landed Limce
party. Pump and anchorwatchers att to
Engine ran 1 hour

Tuesday 25th NE Mod to fresh NW swell Bar 30.09
Mr Bryan and one man ashore. Boat capsized
in surf. Got one of the shore men to take
charge of the Stearoar whilst here. Employed
cleaning teak work and variously. 4 PM
the boat was taken over into the lagoon
for use of party. Pump and Anchorwatch att to

Wednesday 26th Fresh NW to NE Breeze NW swell
Bar 30.04. 3 PM got under way ship straining
to much at the cable. Crew skinning birds
Pump and Anchorwatch attended to.

Thursday 27th Fresh NE Breeze NW swell Bar 30.02
Employed variously. Pump lights and lookout att to

Friday 28th (Good Friday) Mod Gale from NW
NW swell Bar 30.15. Double reefed M.S.
5 PM left for the Tokolans by 20
Co S.E. Pump lights & lookout attended
to.

Motor Schooner France

March 1924

Saturday 29th ENE Mod. Breeze Showery Bar 29.97
Norm by acc Lat 5° 57' S Long 171° 43' W Co S 2 x S 1/2 S
Dist 90 m Steering SE Employed variously.

Pump lights Lookout attended to.

Sunday 30th Squally and variable East to NW with
spells of calms NW swell sky overcast Bar 29.20
Norm by D.R. Lat 6° 49' S Long 171° 33' W Co S x E 1/2 E
Dist 52 m PM Calms and Rain squalls Pump
lights Lookout attended to.

Monday 31st Variable Mod E 1/2 wind with rain squalls
Bar 29.92 Sky overcast Norm by Acc. Lat 8° 05' S
Long 171° 34' W Co S x E Dist 74 m. Pump lights
& Lookout attended to.

Official Logbook Entry.

This day in Lat & Long as above
The crew all but three men Taco Mate,
Hono Ats and the Stowaway Willi
got incapable drunk on some brew
manufactured by the Cook. I told
the Cabin boy Isidore at Breakfast 11 AM
that he was drunk when unexpectedly
he got fighting mad and assaulted
Messrs Cornea, Bryan and myself
at the table sending Mrs Cornea into
hysterics, causing further injury to my
damaged elbow and also injuries to
Messrs Cornea and Bryan besides breaking
crockery and Cabin table. The drunken
men continued incapable all through
the day and night, the steering and
handling of the ship being attended to
by Taco, Hono and Willi.

Date of Entry
1-4-1924

St Stenbeck
Master

Witness
J. G. Cornea
Edwin H. Bryan, Jr.

Motor Schooner France
April 1924.

Tuesday 1st Light $N\frac{1}{2}E$ & Calms Bar 29.92

Employed Holystoning poop & variously
Noon Lat $8^{\circ}54'S$ Long $171^{\circ}11'W$ Co $SE \frac{1}{2}S$ Dist 54m.
Fakofa B S & E Dist 24m Calms & squalls. Pump
Lights Lookout attended to.

Wednesday 2nd Calms & variable airs & squalls Bar 30.02

Arrived
Fakofa

Sighted Fakofa B. South at daybreak. Canoes
and Governor alongside 7 am. Got permission
to ash landed S. C. Luce party. Pump Lights
& Lookout att to Engine used for 2 hours

Thursday 3rd Various squalls with lightning. Thunder
strong wind and rain during the night
Noon Bar 29.98.

Official Logbook entry. "This morning at 5 am
the mate was missing and nobody seemed
to know what had become of him. He took his
watch at 8 pm and received his instructions for
the night. During the bad weather in the
midst watch I did not trouble him. I
turned in at 3 am and coming on deck at
5 am found the ship standing out to sea
with nobody in charge necessitating using
the engine 3 1/2 hours to get back to the
landing. He came aboard again with the
first boat at 9.30 am."

W. H. Henbeck
Master.

Engine used 3 1/2 hours

Friday 4th Calms & Light $N\frac{1}{2}E$ airs Bar 30.02. First
boat ashore at 7 am with men and guns.

Came aboard again at 6.30 pm Calm.

Pump Lights & Lookout attended to
Engine used 3 hours

Motor Schooner France
April 1924

Saturday 5th No Mod to Light Breeze & Calms Bar 29.98

In swell. First boat ashore at 7 am with men
& guns & Mr Bryan. Mr Cornea skinning birds.

Plenty visitors about wanting soap matches tobacco
Medicine etc. Supplied in exchange of chickens
and eggs what we could. Left for Paso Paso
at 6 pm getting a send off by the natives in
their canoes. Pump Lights Lookout att to
Engine used 1/2 hour.

Sunday 6th ENE to East Light to Mod. Breeze Bar 30.02

Noon Lat $9^{\circ}58'S$ Long $171^{\circ}13'W$ Co $S\frac{1}{2}E$ Dist 36m
Course steered $SE \frac{1}{2}S$. Pump Lights Lookout att to

Monday 7th ENE Light to Mod Breeze Bar 30.03 Fine
& Clear SE swell Employed cleaning ship etc
Noon Lat $11^{\circ}14'S$ Long $170^{\circ}50'W$ Co $SE \frac{1}{2}S$ Dist 78m
Pump Lights Lookout att. to.

Tuesday 8th ESE Mod to Fresh Breeze showing sky overcast
Bar 30.03. 11 am Freshening to a gale from SSE & S
Pierced M.S. & F.S. in Outer Jib. Noon 2 Puffs M.S.
Heavy squalls with lightning & Thunder.

Lat $12^{\circ}45'S$ Long $170^{\circ}50'W$ Co $S\frac{1}{4}E$ Dist 91m
Bar 29.90 Ship Head East. 10 pm Mod $E\frac{1}{2}S$ gale
S.H. S.S.E. S.H. E.S. Pump Lights & Lookout att. to.

Wednesday 9th $E\frac{1}{2}S$ Fresh Breeze SE swell, overcast sky
Bar 30.01 Repaired & set M.S. & Outer Jib
carried away during the gale & variously engaged

Noon Lat $13^{\circ}22'S$ Long $170^{\circ}24'E$ Co $S \times B$ Dist 74m
Malatula Point B South Dist. 52 m
6 pm Reefed down & in Outer Jib. Continuous
lightning thunder and fierce rain squalls
from all round the compass Bar 29.88

Midnight Wind S. falling light & moderating.
Ship's Head ESE
Pump Lights Lookout attended to

Motor Schooner "France"

April 1924.

Thursday 10th W & Variable W^{ly} sky overcast during the Morning Bar 30.00 6 Am Malatani point B.S.W. Dist 20 m. Employed cleaning ship etc 1 Pm Moved to Pago Pago wharf after obtaining Practicum & entering in ship. Pump & Hookout & Engine used 2 hours. In all during Cruise 96.5 hr

Friday 11th E^{ly} Fine Bar 30.04 Employed renewing the bottom of mainsail cleaning ship etc. Pump attended to.

Saturday 12th Fine E^{ly} Bar 31.00. Employed as Yesterday. Pump Mooring Light att. to.

Sunday 13th Fresh E^{ly} Breeze Fine Clear Bar 30.08. Pump Mooring Light att. to.

Monday 14th Strong and squally E^{ly} Bar 30.08 Employed on M.S. & variously cleaning & chipping. Pump Light Mooring att. to.

Tuesday 15th Strong and squally E^{ly} Bar 29.96 Borrowed a steelwire for a shore mooring Employed on M.S. & Variously Pump etc att. to

Wednesday 16th Squally E^{ly} Bar 29.93 Employed as Yesterday Pump Light Mooring att. to

Thursday 17th Fresh E^{ly} with occasional showers Bar 29.98. Flag raising day. Dressed ship. This day the ships register was changed from the French to the American and the American flag hoisted Pump Light etc att. to

Friday 18th Mod to fresh E^{ly} Bar 29.97 Employed on M.S., chipping painting & ironwork stocktaking. Changed name on ships stern from Papete to Pago Pago. Pump Light Mooring att. to.

Saturday 19th Mod to Fresh E^{ly} to W^{ly} Heavy rain squalls during the night Bar 29.94 Employed as Yesterday & putting in & repairing exhaust pipe. Pump Light Mooring att. to.

Motor Schooner "France"

April 1924

Sunday 20th Moderate to Fresh showers. NB Bar 29.95 Pump Light Mooring attended to.

Monday 21st Fine Ws with passing showers Bar 29.96 Bending sails getting water etc SS Ventura in Pump Light Mooring attended to.

Tuesday 22nd Calms & Light variable airs Bar 30.00 Got stores aboard bent sails cleaned ship and left for Apia at 5 Pm Calm smooth Pump Light Hookout attended to.

Wednesday 23rd Stopped off Nukulanu from 4 to 10 am to shoot birds West^{ly} light airs & Calms. 3 Pm anchored off Twoli wharf at Apia - Obtained practicum & permission to use Twoli wharf for landing by Coll. Customs Pump Light & anchor watch attended to.

Thursday 24th Light airs & Calms. showers during the night. Bar 30.05. Chipping Painting etc Pump Light etc att. to 3 Pm. Anchored Apia

Friday 25th Breeze day Light Variable E^{ly} Bar 30.08 No work Ship dressed. Pump Light and Anchor watch attended to

Saturday 26th Light variable Bar 30.04 Chipping painting etc Pump Light Anchor watch att. to

Sunday 27th Light E^{ly} Bar 30.08 Fine Pump Light Anchor watch att. to

Monday 28th E^{ly} fine Bar 30.08. The SS. Resolute in Paid off all hands & sent them back in her to Papeete. Pump Light Hookout att. to

Tuesday 29th Light W & Various with showers Bar 30.06 Signed on new crew at the American Consulate at 11 am took aboard water stores & Benzine & left for Savai at 5 Pm. Variable during the night Pump Light Hookout att. to.

Motor Schooner France

April & May 1924

Wednesday 30th Various during the night Am Lhr Bar 30.15

8 Am anchored at Matouiti called on commissioner & obtained permission to cruise round Savaii on Science work. 9 am left for Lafone 10 am anchored at Lafone in 8 fms sandy bottom 45 fms cable. Landed Science party Pump & Anchorlight etc to Engine ran 3.5 hours

Thursday May 1st NE fresh to mod. showery Bar 30.04

Science party ashore with one man all day. Employed making new gill-sheet permanto Chippu, cleaning & mixing paint. Pump Anchorlight etc to

Friday 2nd NE to E Fine with NE roll Bar 30.02

Science party and 1 man ashore all day. Employed as yesterday. Pump and Anchorlight attended to.

Saturday 3rd NE to E fine Smooth NE roll B. 30.03

Employed as yesterday and cleaning ship etc. Science party ashore all day & Mr Bry an camping in the hills. Pump Anchorlight etc to

Sunday 4th NE fine & smooth B. 30.04 No work Pump Anchorlight attended to.

Monday 5th E to NE Fine & smooth B. 30.05 Science party left to camp in the Hills Crew employ. packing stores & equipments all day. Mate variously engaged. Pump & Anchorlight etc to

Tuesday 6th NE fine smooth Bar 30.03 Employed scraping down jib-boom & bowsprit & variously Pump & Riding light etc to

Wednesday 7th NE fine & smooth B. 30.03. One man packing stores to camp. Others employed scrubbing ship with sand in & outside Pump Light etc to

Thursday 8th NE to NE Fresh Breeze Showery B. 30.00. One man packing stores to the camp. Cleaned repaint & painted bottom of surf boat and other work. Pump and Riding light attended to.

Motor Schooner France

May 1924

Friday 9th NE to E Fresh Breeze and showery. Heavy rain during the night. Bar 30.00. One man packing stores to the camp. Holystoning the poop etc Pump and Anchorlight attended to.

Saturday 10th NE to E squally Bar 29.98 to 30.11. One man packing to the camp. Holystoning quarter deck etc. 10 Am Heavy NE squall with a nasty sea and heavy rain. Reefed M.S and E.S The men standing by to get under way. Ship dragged anchor about 1 cable. Noon moderating and hauling off the land. Pump & Light etc to.

Sunday 11th E to SE squally B. 29.97. Mr Mrs Corcia returned to ship yesterday afternoon Pump and Riding light attended to.

Monday 12th Light SE to East B. 30.05 Thunder lightning and raining heavy through the night. Mr Mrs Corcia ashore. Got lost in bush because of thick weather. Returned 7.30 PM Painted boat and oiled decks. Pump and Anchorlight etc to.

Tuesday 13th Light to Mod SE showery B. 30.06. Mr & Mrs Corcia ashore. Employed making boot leathers & variously. Ship rolling heavily all the time Pump & anchorlight etc to.

Wednesday 14th East to NE Showery B. 30.03. Four men away all day packing gear from camp. Employed cleaning and fixing gear. All the Party aboard at 6 PM. Pump and Anchorlight etc to.

Thursday 15th SE fine Heavy swell B. 30.02 Science party ashore until 6 PM getting water & Firewood & variously employed. 7 PM left for Falealapi Pump & Lights etc to.

Friday 16th 6 am off Falealapi, to much surf. Anchored at Salehua 9.30 am in 12 fms Variable light air Heavy surf B. 30.05. Pump & Riding light etc to Engine used during 4 hours

Left Lafone
Arrived Salehua

Motor Schooner "France"
May 1924

Saturday 17th Variable light airs Heavy roll B. 30.05

Holystoning decks etc Science party ashore

Pump and Anchor light att to

Sunday 18th Fresh SE breeze Reef breaking heavy by

B. 30.12 Pump & Riding light att to

Monday 19th SE Fresh Breeze Bar 30.02 Science party

ashore 7 am. Employed painting etc 5 PM Freshening

Pump and Riding light att to.

Tuesday 20th Light - variable B. 30.05. Mr Beck

went camping in the hills 2 men packing

all day Mess^{rs} Comua and Bryan ashore

Employed cleaning and painting. Sail lost

aboard 6.30 PM. Siliat's dingy capsized

in the surf. Lost 1 1/2 hours work recovering

same & saving crew. Pump & Anchor light att to.

Wednesday 21st Light variable airs goodish surf B. 30.07

Science party ashore 7 am. Employed cleaning &

painting. Pump & Anchor light att to

Thursday 22nd Light variable smooth Bar 30.05

Science party ashore 7 am. Employed painting

ship Pump Anchor light att to.

Friday 23rd Fresh SE Breeze Bar 30.04 Employed

painting cleaning sky lights & oiling keels

6 PM Hove up & left for Lafane Pump

& Anchor light att to.

Saturday 24th Strong ESE Bar 30.10 Morning Calm

Off Falealupu 2 am when started engine

Anchored at Lafane 8.30 am Pump light att to

engine ran 4 hours. 6 PM left for Apia

Sunday 25th Heavy squalls during the night. Carried away

2 shrouds in the fore rigging. Fixed temporary

iron stays etc Bar 30.18 6 PM Anchored at

Apia. Pump Anchor watch att to

engine Ran 2 1/2 hours

left
Falealupu
Lafane
Apia

REGISTRAR OF SHIPPING AND SEAMEN
APIA, SAMOA
C. M. Williams

Motor Schooner "France"
May 1924.

Monday 26th Cleaning ship & variously employed 1/2 mot breeze

Bar 30.02 Pump light attended to

Tuesday 27th E 1/4 mot B. 30.03. Scrubbed & painted ship outside

Took about 60% Benzine & 6% Oil. Charging Battery

Pump & Anchor light attended to

Wednesday 28th PM Squally 1/2 PM Calm Employed variously

signed on men, cleared ship and left for Suva at

5 PM Calm & Light land breeze Pump side lights

and lookout attended to.

Thursday 29th Calms and light variable airs B. 30.15

to 30.03 Noon Apelima B. 12.8. Tafua N. PM NW

to N 1/2 wind Pump lights and lookout att to

engine ran 4 hours.

Friday 30th W 1/4 variable & showery Bar 30.03 Noon

SW Fresh Breeze Lat 14° 17' S Long 172° 54' W

Co from Apelima SW Dist 54 m PM Squally

reefed down Pump lights Lookout attended to

Saturday May 31st WSW fresh breeze hauling South

Noon Wind SSE B. 30.06 Lat 14° 38' S Long 173.42 W

Co SW x W Dist 51 m PM Squally Employed

variously cleaning painting fixing gear etc

Pump lights & Lookout attended to.

Sunday June 1st Variable fresh to moderate

breezes with rain up to 10 am when cleared

with wind from SE. Noon Calm Bar 30.06

Lat 15.05 S Long 175.00 W Co SW x W 1/4 W 82 m

3 PM Nuofan in sight B. 31 x S 1/2 S Light

W 1/4 airs & Calms Pump lights & Lookout att to.

Monday June 2nd Variable squalls & calm

Wind all round the compass Bar 30.06

Employed cleaning ship etc

Noon Lat 15° 25' S Long 175.55 W

Co SW x W 1/2 W Dist 56 m PM Light NE

Pumps light Lookout attended to

Motor Schooner France

June 1924

Tuesday 3rd Light airs - squalls all round the compass
Heavy rain squall from SW at 2 am. Employed
as yesterday Noon Lat 15° 58' S Long 177° 15' W
E Drizzle W 81 am Pm calm up to 6 o'clock
Pump Lights Lookout attended to
Engine ran 9 hours.

Wednesday 4th Heavy SW squall with torrents rain
at 5 am 8 am light NE breeze & fine
Employed Holystoning main deck etc
Noon Lat 16° 11' S Long 178° 27' W Co NW 72
Pm Mod $\frac{1}{2}$ Breeze to SW $\frac{1}{2}$ W
10. Pm. Sighted Wailanatala light
Pump Lights Lookout attended to.

Thursday 5th Strong squalls $\frac{1}{2}$ and ESE 5 am carried
away the Port shroud of the Fore-riggen in a
squall Finished fixing temporary at 9 am
& reefed down 11.40 am Hove light house
NW. Co. SW Bar 30.18. Remained same
weather right through the day 10 Pm masalai
light B NW Co SW x W.
Pump Lights Lookout attended to

Friday 6th

Saturday 7th 1.30 Am Anchored in Suva harbor



Sunday 8th SE fine Bar 30.03

8 am Moved to wharf in Wallah Bay
above SS Pioneers Berth
Pump and Gang way light attended to

Motor Schooner France

June 1924

Monday 9th SE fine Pm slight showers Bar 30.13
Drying - unbending sails etc Pump light attended to

Tuesday 10th Showery $\frac{1}{2}$ Bar 30.13. Sent down Headstays
and fore riggen etc Pump and light attended to.

Wednesday 11th Showery $\frac{1}{2}$ Bar 30.15 Discharging Ballast
& cleaning hold and Engine Pump light attended to.

Thursday 12th Showery $\frac{1}{2}$ Bar 30.16 - Work as yesterday

Friday 13th Showery $\frac{1}{2}$ Bar 30.19 Working in hold and
on riggen etc Pump light attended to

Saturday 14th Showery $\frac{1}{2}$ Bar 30.17 Work as yesterday

Sunday 15th $\frac{1}{2}$ Fresh & Showery Bar 30.19. Pump light attended to

Monday 16th Showery $\frac{1}{2}$ Bar 30.20 Whitewashing hold
& working on Riggen & Engine Pump light attended to

Tuesday 17th Showery $\frac{1}{2}$ Bar 30.20 Work as yesterday

Wednesday 18th Showery $\frac{1}{2}$ Bar 30.19 Work as yesterday

Thursday 19th W Showery Bar 30.20 Put the ship on the
slip and cleaned her bottom.

Friday 20th Showery $\frac{1}{2}$ Bar 30.18. Shore gang working
on ships bottom & Engine Crew cleaning painting
and on Riggen.

Saturday 21st Showery $\frac{1}{2}$ Bar 30.18 Work as yesterday

Sunday 22nd Showery & Squally $\frac{1}{2}$ Bar 30.18.

Monday 23rd Heavy rain Bar 30.14. Public Holy day
crew working in hold.

Tuesday 24th Showery $\frac{1}{2}$ Bar 30.20 Work proceeding as
well as can be expected. constantly stopped
by rain all through our time on the slip

Wednesday 25th Strong SE gale Bar 30.22 Heavy rain squalls
Finished work on slip and got off at 4 PM.

tried the engine & moved above Pioneers berth

Thursday 26th Strong SE with heavy rain squalls 83020
Putting back ballast etc Pump light attended to.

Friday 27th Rainy $\frac{1}{2}$ Bar 30.18 Working on riggen
& replacing Ballast etc Pump light attended to.

Motor Schooner France

June & July 1924

Saturday 28th Fine Bk Bar 30.18 Employed on Rigging & variously. Oiled down masts

Sunday 29th Bk Fresh & Showery Bar 30.19

Monday 30th Fine Bk Bar 30.15 Taking aboard stores and bending sails etc Pump light at 5

Tuesday July 1st Got ready for sea and left at 5.30 PM for a lengthy cruise round the group S.E. Fine Bar 30.18 Pump light attended to Engine ran on trials & leaving Suva for about 4 hours.

Wednesday 2nd Very light East to NE wind Bar 30.20. 8 PM Started engine light ESE wind. Pump lights Lookout at 5

Thursday 3rd 9.30 AM anchored at Matuka in 17 fms light air Showery Bar 30.12 Employed rigging boat derrick & variously. 3 men attending to science party Pump lights attended to Engine ran 13½ hours

Friday 4th Commencing with a hard & freshening SE gale. 1 AM let go port anchor & paid out all chain on both sides. Very strong puffs from the hills. Ship dragged about 100 yards by daylight. Blowing to hard to derrick the ship. Science party ashore with 1 man at 7 AM Noon Bar 30.20 Gale increasing in force Pump & Anchor watch light at 5

Saturday 5th Ship dragging slightly during the strong puffs off the land Noon Bar 30.20 Cleaning out chain lockers. Science party ashore early with one man returning 5 PM Pump light at 5

Sunday 6th Still hard squalls Bar 30.15 Mr Bryan ashore Pump & Riding light at 5

Monday 7th Mod SE gale Bar 30.17. Science party & 1 man ashore 7 AM returning 6 PM. Freshening Pump Anchor watch light at 5

Motor Schooner France

July 1924

Tuesday 8th Strong SE Freshening to a gale Bar 30.20

Hove up port anchor & found anchor stock missing. Lashed a Kedge anchor to act as anchor stock.

4.30 PM Mr Beck returning we decided to remain for the night. Blowing hard. Pump Anchor watch light at 5

Wednesday 9th 5.30 AM strong squalls from the SE. Reefed down. Found engine not working properly 6.30 Hove up. noticed several links strained. 7 AM cleared the Reef. 11 AM off West point Moala Island. Eventually got engine started on two cylinders. Very dirty with squalls of hurricane force. Managed to get through an opening in the reef and anchored in 14 fms under the NW side of the Island. Laying out all the cable on both sides Bar 30.22 Science party ashore from 1 to 5 PM. Pump Anchor light at 5

Thursday 10th Strong SE to SSE gale with puffs off the hills of hurricane force Bar jumping between 30.11 & 30.24 Cold rain squalls. Ship straining at her cables. Science party and 1 man ashore from 7 AM to 5 PM. Pump Anchor light & watch at 5

Friday 11th No abatement Bar jumping between 30.10 & 30.22. Draggd down to a reef during the night Hove up and removed. Noticed strained links on both cables Science party and 1 man ashore from 8 AM to 5 PM. Pump light watch at 5

Saturday 12th No abatement in gale Bar between 30.11 & 30.20. Science party ashore all day Pump Anchor watch light at 5. Cleaning ship

Sunday 13th Moderating somewhat but blowing hard still from SE to East Bar 30.14 Mr Bryan ashore all day. Others of the party during the afternoon all returning at 5.30 PM 8 PM Wind shifting to NE. Pump Anchor watch light attended to.

Left Suva

Anchored at Matuka

Left Matuka & arrived at Moala Id.

Motor Schooner France
July 1924.

Monday 14th E to NE strong breeze shown 1330-00
Science party ashore until 5 PM when
hove up & left for Totoya Island.
Midnight Totoya reef 20 m B 22 x 8 log set
Pump Light Lookout attended to.

Tuesday 15th Fresh NW Bar 30.30. 7.30 Am anchored
in 17 fms in Storms Bay & paid out all the
chain on the Port anchor. Science party
ashore all day. Fixing the engine. Making
a new Port Topmast Backstay, the other
having snapped during the night. Anchor
watch the light & the pump attended to.

Wednesday 16th Wind hauled north about into the
SW Bar 29.90 Science party ashore early
with 1 man. Employed setting up backstay
and variously. At 8 PM a nasty SW
jump sea set into the Bay and it looked
like Freshening. Decided to get under way.
In heaving up the anchor fouled a rock
and the cable snapped causing a loss of
our best anchor and 66 fms of chain and
making it impossible to continue with
our cruise. Shaped a course for Suva.
Midnight wind N^W & Wind Moala B NW.

Pump Anchor lights & lookout attended to.
Since leaving Matuka engine has been
used during light hours

Thursday 17th N^W fresh breeze Bar 30.00 Noon ship 5 m
north of Matuka PM no change beating to
windward pump light Lookout att to

Friday 18th West to WSW Wood to light breeze
beating to windward. Employed clea-
ning ship and at various jobs about
the rigging and on deck Pump lights
& Lookout attended to.

Motor Schooner France
July 1924.

Saturday 19th 8 Am Moored to wharf at Suva
Got engine about and went for a trial trip
of engine 9 Am removed. Cleaned ship
Pump Light attended to.
Engine ran 3 hours

Sunday 20th Fine Fresh S^W Bar 30.25

Monday 21st W^W Showery Bar 30.12 Employed
variously getting new anchors & chain &
ready for sea Pump Light attended to

Tuesday 22nd W^W L NW Bar 30.12 Employed as yesterday

Wednesday 23rd E^W fine Bar 30.12. Got our new anchor
and cables aboard shifted ship for water and
inspection 5 PM left the wharf 6 PM
heaving SW Pump Light Lookout attended to
Engine ran 1 hour

Thursday 24 Tacked ship off North Adolobe Reef 4 am
B SW x S Dist 7 m Log 70 Wind E^W to NW Noon wind
strong W^W Bar 30.00 & jumping Heavy S^W swell
Reefed M.S. & took in Outer jib. 4 PM Reefed F. Sail
& Double Reefed M.S. Steaming East B 29.96 Midnight
Log 119 Pump Light Lookout attended to.

Friday 25th Rain Lightning & Thunder from SW
8 Am Moala B NW Dist 8 m cu East. PM
clearing wind hauling S. All sail Pump lights Lookout

Saturday 26th SE Mod & Fine Bar 30.18. - 10.30 Am
anchored in port Refuge in 9 fms and
landed Science party 1 man. Pump & Anchor
light attended to Engine ran 1 hour

Sunday 27th Fine SE Fresh Breeze Bar 30.12

Monday 28th Strong NW Bar 30.20. Science party
& 1 man ashore 7 am. 2 PM Shifted ship into
better shelter Pump Anchor watch & light att. to.

Tuesday 29th Fresh NW Bar 30.22. Employed setting up
rigging mending sails etc 4 PM shifted ship to NW of
Moru leu in 8 fms. Engine ran 1 1/2 hours

Motor Schooner 'France'

July 1924 & August.

Wednesday 30th NE fine Bar 30.20 Science party & 1 man ashore all day. Made new main collar for Fore mast setting up main rigging repaired Jib & Stay sail. Cleaning painting etc Pump & Anchor light attended to. Half the population aboard.

Thursday 31st Fresh E^{ly} Bar 30.28 Fine Science party and 1 man ashore all day. 3 men at the request of Mr Beck sent fishing returned 2 Pm with very little fish. Made a Bell lashing for smaller boat spliced mooring lines etc & variously employed Pump & Anchor light attended to.

August 1924

Friday 1st Showery morning. Fine E^{ly} drying the day Bar 30.19 Science party ashore all day, skinning birds until after 10 Pm as usual. Pump light att to

Saturday 2nd Fine Light to mod. E^{ly} Bar 30.10 Science party ashore all day Crew cleaning ship Pump Light Lookout att to.

Sunday 3rd Fine day after a rainy night Morning E & NE Sky overcast Bar 30.10. Pump & light attended to

Monday 4th Squally E^{ly} Bar 30.20 to 30.11. 11 am Left for Fungala Island 1 Pm Hove to off passage 2 Pm picked up native Pilot and got in against strong oblique anchoring in 4 fms at 3 Pm Pump light attended to Engine working 2 hours

Tuesday 5th Fresh W to N. Bar 30.10. Science party and 1 man ashore all day. Crew getting water, firewood & painting etc Pump & light att to.

Wednesday 6th W^{ly} gradually wearing round W. to SW Bar 30.06 Science party & 1 man ashore all day, employed seeing off new Langards M. Reggen. Cleaning & Painting stays & Reggen etc Pump & light attended to.

Thursday 7th S^{ly} Bar 30.08 Sky overcast. Got the pilot aboard & left at 9.30 am Cleared the Reef. Cleared the Reef and headed for Naioba Island

Left Anga at 7 am. Fungala Island.

Left Fungala Island at 11 am. Arrived Naioba Island at 11 am. Arrived Yangasa Cluster.

Motor Schooner 'France'

August 1924.

1 Pm arrived off Naioba Island & landed Science party. Stood off & on under the reef all aboard at 3.30 Pm when left for Yangasa cluster where anchored at 5.30 Pm off Navolu Homea in 8 fms. Skinning birds until after 11 Pm Pump & light att to.

Engine working 3 1/2 hours

Friday 8th Fine S.E. Bar 30.18 Sky overcast. Mr Bryan ashore Mr Beck & Cornea & Mrs Cornea skinning birds got at Naioba Crew employed cleaning painting & soldering tins filled with Museum specimens. Pump & light att to.

Saturday 9th Fine E^{ly} sky overcast Bar 30.18. Science party and 2 men away all day. Work as yesterday Pump light att to.

Sunday 10th Fine Bright day SE Bar 30.21. Mr Bryan ashore P.L. att to

Monday 11th E^{ly} fresh breeze. Science party and 3 men ashore until 1 Pm when got under way, picked up returning boat and left for Namuka Island where anchored at 5.30 Pm off road to village in 3 fms of water. Pump & Anchor light att to. Engine working 2 1/2 hours.

Tuesday 12th Showery E^{ly} B. 30.15 Science party and 1 man ashore all day & skinning birds late as usual. Crew fixing boat gear cleaning Chainplates etc Pump & light att to.

Wednesday 13th Strong NE with rain during the night Fine day B 30.18 Science party ashore & 1 man. Work as yesterday and getting firewood pump & light att to

Thursday 14th Fine E^{ly} Bar 30.25. 7 am left Namuka 10 am anchored off North end Mothe in 11 fms & landed Diluce party 3 men. Employed making a Main Hatch Cover & variously Pump & light att to. Engine working 1 hour

Friday 15th Fine West E^{ly} & a fresh NE wind Bar 30.21. Science party and 4 men away from 6 am to 6 Pm. Employed at various jobs. Pump Anchor watch & light att to.

Left Namuka Island at 7 am. Arrived Mothe Island at 10 am.

August 1924

*Left Mothe in
Arrived Onata
Island*

Saturday 16th Am Fine 1/4 Pm Fresh NE Bar 30.20 Science party and 3 men ashore early with both boats. All aboard at 11.30 when left for Onata. 3 Pm anchored off Onata village in 5 fms & landed Science party. Pump & lights attended to. Engine working 1 1/2 hours.

Sunday 17th SE to E Fresh Breeze Fine Bar 30.22 Good roll at anchorage. All hands attending Church. Pump. Light att to.

Monday 18th ESE Fresh Breeze Bar 30.20 Science party & 1 man ashore early. Aboard 6 Pm. Filling water up dingy & sails etc Pump and Anchor light attended to.

*Left Onata Is.
Arr. Komo Is.*

Tuesday 19th E. to SE. Fresh Breeze Bar 30.12 6 am left Onata for Komo where anchored at 9.40 am in 4 fms and landed Science party & 1 man. Employed fixing dingy and at various jobs. Pump Anchor watch light att.

Wednesday 20th Strong E to NE gale with heavy rain squalls all through the day. Both anchors down Bar 30.04 Science party ashore Pump Anchor watch light att to.

Thursday 21st Hard NE gale with rain and fierce squalls Bar 30.09 to 30.05 Science party ashore employed cleaning ship etc Pump Anchor watch light att to.

*Left Komo Island
Arr. Hambara Is.*

Friday 22nd Gale continuing with dirty rain squalls from East to NE. Double Reefed MS & Single reefed Foresail. Hove up and left for Hambara at 9 am. After a very dirty trip anchored off Tokolau village at 2 Pm. Bar 20.94 Falling wind NE. Soundings 8 fms. 4 Pm Wind and sea in from NE rising Hove up & got under way remaining off the Island under small sails during the night Pump & lights att to. Engine working 1 1/2 hour

Saturday 23rd Wind round to SW S Bar 30.11 7 am landed Science party. 10 am. Returned to anchorage & let go in 8 1/2 fms Cleaning ship etc Pump light att to. Engine used 1/2 hour

August 1924.

Sunday 24th ESE Fresh Breeze Fine Bar 30.25 Pump light att to.

Monday 25th Fresh 1/4 Bar 30.25 Fine. Science party & 2 men away all day. Employed overhauling blocks Rove off new mainsheet, painted chainplates etc. Pump light att to.

*Left Hambara Is.
Worked Marambo Is.
Returned to Hambara*

Tuesday 26th Fresh & Equally South to East Bar 30.15. 6.30 am left for Marambo Is where landed Science party at 10 am. All aboard at 3 Pm when returned to Hambara and anchored at 4.45 Pm. Pump and Anchor light att to. Engine worked 4 1/2 hours.

Wednesday 27th Fresh SE to E. Bar 30.14. 6.30 am left for Wangava Is. where arrived and landed Science party at 7.30 am. Anchored in 10 fms close to the horses heads in a foul bottom at 10.30 am. Heavy roll at anchorage. Employed making a punch mat painting etc Pump Anchor watch light att to. Engine working 1/2 hour.

Thursday 28th SSW to South Strong Breeze Bar 30.12. - 5.30 am left for Tavunaiti where landed Science party at 7.30 am. All aboard at 11.50 when left for Oloua (Reefed down). Arrived at Oloua and landed party at 2.45 Pm. Anchored close to the Reef in very foul bottom & 10 fms. Anchor watch kept Pump light att to. Engine worked 1 hour.

*Left Oloua Is.
Arrived at Oloua Is.
Arrived at Oloua Is.*

Friday 29th S to SE Mod & Fine Bar 30.09. 11 am left Oloua for Aiwa Islands where anchored in 17 fms close in and landed Science party at 4 Pm. Employed at various jobs Pump & Anchor light att to. Engine worked 1 hour

Saturday 30th ESE Mod. Fine. Bar 30.25 Science party ashore 6.30 am Employed Cleaning ship greasing down and variously. 1 man with party Pump light att to.

Sunday 31st NE Fresh Breeze & Fine Bar 30.15 Pump light att to.

Motor Schooner "France"

September 1924.

Monday 1st ME Fresh Breeze Bar 30.15 Science party ashore 6 am. Aboard 3 PM when left for Lakeba anchored off Wankatalatha village in 10 fms at 5 PM. Anchor watch pump light etc to. Engine worked 1 hour

Tuesday 2nd Wind hauled North about to SW B. 30.10 Science party ashore 6.30 am Sent boat ashore for water 9.30 am. Men left boat on Beach & ^{did not} ~~could~~ not get back until 6.30 PM. A day wasted & wind in ship tailing close to reef and no crew aboard. Anchor watch light & pump etc to.

Wednesday 3rd SW to SEW Light Heavy roll at anchor Bar 30.40 Science party landed 6.30 am. Crew employed getting water & variously pump light etc to.

Thursday 4th SE Fresh Breeze Overcast B. 30.20 Science party ashore 6 am All aboard at 11 am when left for Vanua Nari where anchored in 10 fms and landed party at 1.30 PM. Pump watch light etc. Engine worked 1 hour

Friday 5th ESE Fresh Breeze Overcast B. 30.20 to 25 Science party ashore 6.30 am. Aboard 11 am when left for Baron Rock where anchored at Noon & 8 fms & landed party employed variously pump Anchor watch light etc to. Engine worked 1 1/2 hours

Saturday 6th ESE Fresh Breeze Overcast B. 30.28 6 am left for Reed Haven where anchored off Latei Vili & landed party at 10 am. Left at 12.30 and landed party at Latei Tonga at 1.30 PM. Anchored in 15 fms above. Engine worked 3 hours Pump light etc to.

Sunday 7th Fine ESE B. 30.22. Anchor watch light Pump etc to. Monday 8th Mod N^W B. 30.18. 5.30 am left Latei Tonga for Yarona Is. Arr 9.30 but unable to land went NW so proceeded to Katafanga where anchored in 4 fms 12.30 PM off Mr Stockwells house & landed party. Engine worked 7 hours Pump light etc to.

Left Lakeba
Arr Lakeba
Left Vanua Nari
Arr Vanua Nari
Left Baron Rock
Arr Baron Rock
Left Latei Tonga
Arr Yarona
Left Yarona
Arr Katafanga

Motor Schooner "France"

September 1924

Tuesday 9th Calm Bar 30.18 1 PM Left Katafanga 2.15 PM Landed Science party on Decai Is. Left for Tuluva at 4 PM Anchored there in 13 fms at 6 PM.

Engine working 4 1/2 hours Pump Anchor watch light etc to. Wednesday 10th SSE Freshening Breeze B. 30.18 Science party landed at 6 am. Ship rolling heavily at her anchor Employed stoking and variously. Drifted off the ledge & removed at 2 PM. Pump Anchor watch and light etc to.

Thursday 11th SE Fresh Breeze B. 30.16 Party ashore at 6.15 am Crew employed variously. Anchor watches set but not kept Ch. Stokers failing to turn out Pump light etc to.

Friday 12th Got under way at 2.30 am Landed Science party on NW end of Naiau at 6.30 am Standing off on Wind increasing to a SE gale B. 30.25. All aboard at 5 PM. Left for Vanua Vatu under double reefed canvas at 9 PM Heavy SE wind and sea ship tossing about but making good weather of it Pump light and lookout etc to.

Saturday 13th Strong SE gale & heavy sea Bar 30.35. 6.30 am Landed Science party and anchored off the Passage Vanua Levu in 9 fms. Dragged off the ledge & removed at 9 am. Blowing hard at sunset. 8 PM. Draggings. Set as the Starboard anchor. Anchor watches set but not kept Neki failing to turn out Pump & light etc to. Engine worked 2 hours

Sunday 14th Hard ESE Bar 30.21 Ship dragged during the night 10 am hove up & left for Thilthia Is where anchored off Torokua village in 9 fms at 2.45 PM. Engine worked 1 hour Pump light etc to.

Monday 15th A puffery ESE to NW with continuous drizzle Bar 30.15. Science party ashore 7 am. Employed making stoppers for cables. Boat lashing, scraping, cleaning. Pump and Anchor light etc to.

Left Katafanga
Arr Tuluva
Left Tuluva
Arr Naiau
Left Naiau
Arr Vanua Vatu
Left Vanua Vatu
Arr Torokua
Left Torokua
Arr Thilthia
Left Thilthia
Arr Yarona

Motor Schooner "France"
September 1924

Tuesday 16th SE Fresh Breeze Squally Bar 30.17
Science party ashore 6 am Crew employed
Craping cleaning, pulling on 2 new Mast hoops
on the main etc Pump light etc. to.

Wednesday 17th SE Fresh Breeze Bar 30.14 2 am left for
Mango Island where anchored 6 am in 13 fms
& landed Science Party Crew employed scraping
Fore gaff overhauling blocks painting lifebuoys
Rep jibs etc Pump light etc to
Engine worked $\frac{1}{2}$ hour

Thursday 18th SE Fresh Breeze with Rain Bar 30.09
Party ashore 6 am. Crew employed getting
water & Firewood. Made a pigsty. Was made a
present of two small pigs and a Turkey by
the Manager Mr Borrow. This Island re-
ported good for specimens Pump light etc to

Friday 19th Left for Kanathia Isl at 3 am and
anchored off jetties in 7 fms at 6.30 am
Science party not permitted to shoot any
birds Wind SE Bar 30.09 Employed vari-
ously. Pump and anchor light etc to
Engine worked $\frac{1}{2}$ hour

Saturday 20th Left Kanathia at 6 am. anchored in
Bay N of Black Swan point Navua Mbaleva
at 8 am and landed party. Cleaned ship
Engine worked 1 hour Pump light etc to

Sunday 21st Light SE Bar 30.15. Left anchorage at 12.30 PM
and Anchored off village at Avea Island at
1.30 PM Pump & light etc. to Engine worked 1 hour

Monday 22nd Strong SE Breeze Freshening to gale in
the squalls sky overcast Bar 30.16. Ship
dragging slightly in the squalls Science
party and 1 man landed 6 am aboard
6 PM Pump Anchor watch light etc. to.

Motor Schooner "France"
September 1924

Tuesday 23rd Weather as yesterday with heavy rain squalls
Bar 30.18. 5.30 am Hove up & left for Koro village
where anchored and landed party at 6.30 am
Employed cleaning ship etc pump & light etc to
Engine worked $\frac{1}{2}$ hour

Wednesday 24th Fresh SE fine Bar 30.19. 5.50 am left for
Somaloma where anchored & landed party at 7.10 am
Cleaned ship & gave men $\frac{1}{2}$ day off to visit their
relations Pump light etc to Engine worked $1\frac{1}{2}$ hours

Thursday 25th NE & variable Bar 30.19. 6 am left for Munia Isl
where anchored close to a beach in 10 fms at 7.30 am
& landed Science party 1 man Crew employed scraping
bowsprit getting firewood and variously Pump & anchor
light etc. to. Engine worked $1\frac{1}{2}$ hours.

Friday 26th SE to NE Fine Bar 30.17. 5.50 am left Munia for
Thikombia i lau where anchored off NW Beach
in 13 fms at 7.20 am and landed Science party &
one man Employed scraping cleaning etc. Pump
& light etc to Engine worked $1\frac{1}{2}$ hours.

Saturday 27th SE Fresh & Squally Bar 30.15. 6 am left
for Lova Islets and anchored off small Lova
at 8 am. ^{in 18 fms.} Landed Science Party & 1 man Boats crew
remainings in attendance Cleaned up ship with the
two men left aboard. Noon shifted to big Lova
and anchored close in in 15 fms Wind freshening
with rain from NW Science party ashore till
5 PM & 7 PM Strong squalls from NW set so
Starboard anchor in 15 fms Bar 30.03 Anchor
watch light & Pump etc to Engine worked $2\frac{1}{2}$ h.

Sunday 28th SE Fresh Breeze Squally Bar 30.05
Heavy squalls during the night. 10 am left for
Kimbombo where anchored off the largest
Island in 9 fms at 1.30 PM & landed Mr
Bryan Boats crew attending. Pump Anchor watch
& light etc to. Engine worked 2 hours.

Motor Schooner "France"
September - October 1924

Monday 29th Strong SE Bar 30.04 Sky overcast
Science Party of men landed at 6 am. 9.30 am
all aboard and we left for Wailangalala
where anchored at 12.30 and landed
party after a rough trip & rainy thick
weather. Crew cleaning ship. 9 PM
ship dragged her anchor it blowing a
gale with heavy rain squalls from the NW
gave her the Harbor anchor & 4 fms
cable Note Found 10 to 15 fms soundings
where marked 7 on the chart Pump
and light attended to. Engine worked 1 1/2 hr

Tuesday 30th 8 am left Wailangalala under single
reefed Canvas for Waitanba where put
a kedge on Reef and landed party
at 11 am. Fresh SE Breeze Bar 30.10
Boat Crew attending party. Anchor watches
set with orders to lift Kedge at 2 am
Pump and light att to Engine worked 1/2 hr

Wednesday Oct 1st. Showers As slept through
his watch thereby endangering the ship.
Got under way at 4 am and landed
Science party to work Yathata and
Kaimby at 8 am. Stood off & on until
4.45 PM when left for Nukutolu where
anchored in 9 fms at 6 PM Anchor watches
pump & light att to Engine worked 1 1/2 hr

Thursday 2nd Strong SE to NE Breeze Bar 30.13
2.30 am Anchor slipped off the ledge
Hove up and started to beat towards
Vatu Vatu where landed party at 7 am
Stood off & on until 4.30 PM when
left for Suva. Co. SW by setting 16 -
Pump Light & lookout attended to
Engine worked 1 hour

Motor Schooner "France"
October 1924.

Friday 3rd Mod SE fine & Clear Bar 30.15 8 am passed
Coconut Island Co 11 x 8 1/2 S 4.30 Day light was started
Engine. 7.30 PM Anchored off wharf at Suva
Hicks Engines drunk & troublesome & incapable.
found he made his own prison. Not permitted to land
Pump light att to. Engine worked 3 1/2 hours.
Saturday 4th 6.30 am Moved to wharf with anchor
& kedge out at Wallah Bay. Cleaned ship etc
pump light attended to. NB fine B. 30.10

4/10/1924

Sunday 5th SE fine Bar 30.10 Pump & light att to
Monday 6th SE fine Bar 30.12 Employed cleaning
painting and sweeping Pump light att to

Tuesday 7th Weather & work as yesterday

Wednesday 8th As yesterday & preparing for sea

Thursday 9th 7 am left for Levuka NB Mod Breeze
where anchored at 4 PM Pump light
attended to. Engine worked 9 hours

Friday 10th Moved ship for Jubeli Carnival Fine
SE Breeze Bar 30.12 Pump light att to.

Saturday 11th SE fresh & showery Bar 30.11 As yesterday.

Sunday 12th A fine day SE light Bar 30.15.

Monday 13th Regatta day Fresh SE Breeze Bar 30.15
Ship dressed Pump light attended to.

Tuesday 14th Fresh SE Breeze Bar 30.15 Science
Party ashore 6.30 am. Crew employed making
a fishing net & variously Pump light att to
Saturday 15th As yesterday Bar 30.20
Pump light attended to.

Motor Schooner France

October 1924

Thursday 16th $\frac{1}{4}$ fine Bar 30.14 - 11:30 am left for
Idakaya where anchored in 8 fms at 2:30 PM
Mr Mrs Korcia remained at Levuka
Pump light att to Engine worked $1\frac{1}{2}$ h.

Friday 17th $\frac{1}{4}$ fresh Breeze Bar 30.12 Science party
and 1 man ashore all day. Employed scraping
mainboom etc pump light att to.

Saturday 18th $\frac{1}{4}$ E Fine Bar 29.98. Mr Beck & 1 man
ashore early. Employed as yesterday Mr Bryan
left for Levuka by Island Cutter. Pump light
attended to B. Mr Bryan is returning to Honolulu

Sunday 19th Am Calm PM Fresh SW Bar 29.96. 10:30 AM
left for Makongrai where anchored in
12 fms at 12:30 PM & landed Mr Beck and
1 lady passenger. Pump light att to.

Monday 20th SSW Fresh Breeze Bar 30.08 Mr
Beck ashore early employed cleaning of paint
etc Pump light attended to.

Tuesday 21st Weather & work as yesterday
pump light attended to.

Wednesday 22nd Variable. $\frac{1}{4}$ Bar 30.09 6:30 AM
left for Levuka where anchored at 11 AM
Engine worked 3 hours Three Sisters
passengers Pump light att to.

Thursday 23rd A Fine day Variable light winds Bar 30.12
Painted ship outside Pump and light att to.

Friday 24th A wet day. Fresh squally $\frac{1}{4}$ Bar 30.16. Unable
to carry on any work Pump light att to.

Saturday 25th ESE Fine Bar 30.23. 7 AM left for
Kandavu. Employed cleaning ship Pump
light lookout att to Engine worked $\frac{1}{2}$ hour.

Motor Schooner France

October & November 1924.

Sunday 26th E.S.E Fine Bar 30.24 8 AM Anchored off Vama Kula
in 15 fms. Pump light att to. Engine worked $\frac{1}{2}$ hour

Monday 27th $\frac{1}{4}$ Fresh Breeze Bar 30.10. Noon left for Mhuwuni
Island where anchored in 4 fms at 1 PM. Science party
ashore until 6 PM. Pump and light att to Engine 1 hour

Tuesday 28th E.S.E fresh Breeze Bar 30.10 - 6 AM left for Yaukawe
Island where anchored and landed party at 7 AM.
Returning at 2:30 PM left for Mbulia Island
where anchored and landed party at 3 PM
Pump light and anchor watch attended to
Engine worked 2 hours.

Wednesday 29th $\frac{1}{4}$ Fresh Breeze Bar 30.15. 5:40 AM left for Uuru
Island where anchored at 6:10 AM. Science party
aboard again at 7:50 when proceeded to Kangua
Island and landed party at 8:10 AM. Noon
shifted ship further out & let go Starboard anchor
in 12 fms Wind freshening with Rain squalls
from ENE. Pump light att to. Engine worked $1\frac{1}{2}$ h

Thursday 30th E to NE Gale with continuous rain and heavy squalls
Bar 30.02 Repairing lifebelts etc Pump light Watch att to

Friday 31st $\frac{1}{4}$ Fresh Breeze Bar 29.23 Science party & 1 man
ashore 6 AM Returning 5:30 PM Employed overhauling
blocks mending lifebelts Rep M.S. etc Pump light att to

Saturday Nov 1st $\frac{1}{4}$ to NW Electric storm until 4 AM thence
W to Fresh $\frac{1}{4}$ Bar 30.02 6 AM left for Kasa leka
Bay Kandavu where anchored in 6 fms at 7:30 AM
Landed party & 1 man Cook laid up with a swollen
groin. Cleaning ship. Pump Anchor light att to

Sunday 2nd Fine Variable airs Bar 30.05 Pump light att to.

Monday 3rd Fine Variable Bar 30.18 Party and 1 man ashore
6 AM. Returned 6 PM - getting water repairing gear
painting Stock taking of stores etc Pump light att to.

Tuesday 4th As yesterday Bar 30.15 Science Party 1 man
ashore at day break. Employed Cleaning, painting
etc Pump and anchor light attended to.

Motor Schooner France

November 1924.

Wednesday 5th W⁴ Bar 30.14 Science Party and one man ashore 6 am Employed scraping main deck etc.

Pump and anchorlight attended to.

Thursday 6th Calm & light variable air. Mr Corcia and 1 man ashore 6 am Mr Beck skinning birds. Men getting water etc. Noon left for Nainoro pass through which passed out to sea and set all sail at 2 PM Wind SE Ship's Head Inb. Pump light Lookout etc to Engine worked 2 1/2 hours. No birds in sight.

Friday 7th Variable E⁴ light air following a thunder storm at 2 am. Bar 30.14 6 am. No birds to be seen shaped for Cap Washington Pump light Lookout etc to.

Saturday 8th Commencing with a fresh E⁴. 5.30 am Heaving for Denham Island put about and put out the dinghy for Mr Beck and later the large boat for Mr Corcia. About 40 birds were secured by 9 am when we took in the boat & headed out course. Off Denham Wind & rain in a squall from NW. Reefed Fore sail & main sail & stood round under the land. 11 am Calm anchored under Thicombia in 13 fms Bar 30.12. Pump anchorwatch light etc to Engine worked 2 1/2 hours.

Sunday 9th E⁴ Showery Bar 30.14. Heavy rain. Pump & light etc to.

Monday 10th E⁴ Fine Bar 30.10. Science party ashore 6 am Employed repairing jibs. overhauling main & fore sail Halyard blocks etc. Cleaning up hold & sweeping decks Pump & light attended to.

Tuesday 11th E⁴ to SE Fresh Breeze Bar 30.09 5 am left for Denham Island where anchored and landed Mr Beck Corcia & Hicks preparing specimens. All aboard 6 pm Pump & light attended to Engine worked 1/2 hour.

Wednesday 12th E⁴ Showery Bar 30.10 10 am left for Utaia Seile Arrived 1 late to enter Off & on for the Night Pump & light Lookout etc to Engine worked 1/2 hr.

Motor Schooner France

November 1924

Thursday 13th E⁴ Mod to light Bar 30.12. 6 am entered through Weather passage. Anchored off Ekumbi village in 3 fms at 7 am Landed Party Employed painting greasing masts & variously. 6 PM all aboard left for Luva Pump light Lookout attended to Engine worked 2 hours.

Friday 14th E⁴ Mod to Fresh Breeze Bar 30.10 Beating to windward Employed painting & cleaning 5 PM Moved to Pioneers berth Pump light etc to Engine worked 5 hours.

Saturday 15th E⁴ Showery Bar 30.09 Cleaned ship and variously employed Pump and Light attended to.

Sunday 16th E⁴ Showery Bar 30.04 Pump and Light attended to.

Monday 17th E⁴ Showery Bar 30.06 Employed taking in water and stores Pump and Light attended to.

Tuesday 18th E⁴ Fine Breeze Bar 30.10 - 8 am left for Taviumi and Islands to the NE Employed variously Pump light Lookout etc to Engine worked 1 hour.

Wednesday 19th E⁴ Fine Bar 30.10. Ship beating to windward etc. to. PM Wind variable. Employed variously Pump light Lookout etc to.

Thursday 20th E⁴ Variable light Beating to windward. 4 PM Tacked ship off P. Cape Taviumi Pump light Lookout etc to.

Friday 21st Very light variable E⁴ to NE wind. Ship not making much progress against wind and Current Employed cleaning and painting Bar 30.00 P. L. S. etc to.

Saturday 22nd NE to W⁴ with rain squalls & thick weather Bar 29.95 Beating to windward. Jib in and 1 reef in M.S. Employed sweeping house. 6 PM anchored for shelter at Uva Uva Bay. Bar 29.89 Pump anchorwatch light attended to Engine worked 1 hour.

Motor Schooner "France"

November and December 1924.

Sunday 23rd W² Variable blowing hard with heavy lightning Thunder and continuous heavy rain Bar 29.88 Pump anchor watch and light attended to.

Monday 24th Wind and weather as yesterday during the night moderating at 6 am when landed Science party employed caulking leaky hats and seams in main deck scraping poop deck etc. Pump & light attended to. By 1 h

Tuesday 25th Variable between NE & NW light air Bar 30.05 Science party having a good day ashore crew employed scrubbing cleaning painting etc pump light at

Wednesday 26th Light SE fine Bar 30.10 5:30 am left for Nukunne when landed party at 1 PM. Found Northern Islet supposed to be 40 ft high stripped of all vegetation 4 PM left Nukunne for Nuku Mbasenga Pump light and lookout attended to. Engine worked 4 hours

Thursday 27th SE Mod fine Bar 30.10 NE swell 8 am anchored in 8 fms off Nuku Mbasenga and landed party 1 PM all aboard left for Nuku Semame where landed Mr Beck at 3 PM. Finding nothing to collect left at 4 PM for Ngeli Low Island where anchored in the lagoon in 10 fms at 7 PM. Pump anchor watch and light attended to. Engine worked 2 hours

Friday 28th 5:30 am started to beat up to anchorage where anchored and landed party at 7:30 am. A squally SE wind Bar 30.06. 4 men ashore all day. Pump light and anchor watches attended to.

Saturday 29th A squally dirty night SE wind with lightning thunder and an almost continuous heavy downpour of rain. 5:30 am Reefed M.S. & F.S. and left for Vatauma Island - Bar 30.04. Anchored off the NW point at 9:30 am and landed party crew employed getting firewood off an old wreck and variously. Pump anchor watch and light attended to.

Motor Schooner "France"

November and December 1924.

Sunday 30th Had a squally dirty night. SE with rain Bar 30.00 6 am left for Thikombia. 11 am off Thikombia Wind increased to a gale with Thunder lightning and a tremendous downpour of rain. Wind increasing in force double reefed M. & F. sail & hove to heading SE. Sighted Cape Under Light at 9 PM Pump lights and lookout attended to. Engine worked 1 hour

Monday December 1st 1 am Moderating Bar 29.94. Thook one reef out. 4 am Bar 29.85. 8 am Fresh SE gale Bar 29.92. Found too much sea at anchorage so stood away to the NW end where effected a landing at 9 am. Ship standing off and on. All aboard at 5:30 PM when left for Rambi Pump light & lookout attended to. Engine worked 1 1/2 hours

Tuesday December 2nd SE to ESE strong breeze Bar 30.00. Biting to windward. Hove to N^{point} of Cape Under looking for birds for 2 hours Made Georgia Channel at 7 PM and stood off on for the night. Engine worked 1/2 hour

Wednesday Dec 3rd Light SE Bar 30.01. 7 am anchored in Virginia Cove Rambi Island in 8 fms and landed party. Crew employed scrubbing grass off bottom. Rep. Haysail and inter jib. Bont new inner jib and variously. Pump anchor watch & light attended to. Engine worked 1/2 hour

Thursday 4th Fresh SE Bar 29.99. Employed scraping and oiling top of Cabin & Quarterdeck. All aboard at 4 PM when left for Kio Is where anchored in big Bay off House at 6:30 PM. Pump anchor watch & light attended to. Engine worked 1/2 h

Friday 5th Light variable SE Bar between 29.84 at 5 am and 30.00 at noon. Science party ashore at 6 am. 3 men away all day with the net but caught no fish Mr Fisher Collector of Customs Manta Bay came aboard warning us about the likelihood of a hurricane and pointed out a safe anchorage he also gave us some fruit from the shore. Pump light and anchor watch attended to.

Motor Schooner France
December 1924

Saturday 6th Variable Easterly with Continual down-pour of rain 5 Am Bar 29.87. 10 Am 29.95. Employed Cleaning Ship etc. Pump Anchor watch & light att to.

Sunday 7th Variable Wth with rain Bar 29.90. 8 Am shifted over to Miuatha Bay & Anchored off wharf in 8 fms. Variable light airs & rain all day Bar between 29.84 & 29.90. Pump Light & Anchor watch att to. Engine worked 2 hours.

Monday 8th Variable Westerly airs with copious rain 1 Am Bar 29.74 8 am 29.80 rose 84 & fell towards evening. Mr Beck & Hicks ashore early Mr Corcia aboard with a sore foot. Employed Cleaning etc. Pump Anchor watch & light att to.

Tuesday 9th Variable Wth Bar 29.84. 8 Am left Miuatha Bay for Yanutha and other Islands inside Suva's reef. 2 Pm anchored off SW End Thrombia in 10 fms & landed Mr Beck. 5 Pm left for Yanutha where Anchored 7 Pm in 10 fms Wind Wth Bar 29.85. Pump Anchor light Watch att to. Engine worked 8 hours.

Wednesday 10th Wth & NW fresh breeze Bar 29.82. Science party split up working the different islands. Mr aboard at 1 Pm when left for Domo some strong wind & sea making setting in proceeded to Wariki village where anchored in 5 fms at 5.30 Pm. Pump Anchor light Watch att to. Engine worked 1 hour.

Thursday 11th light variable airs & calm. Party and 1 man ashore early. Employed Chipping scraping & painting.

8 Am Bar 29.89 5 Pm 29.86. Pump Anchor watch & light att to.

Friday 12th SW fresh breeze Bar 29.91. Mr Beck landed 6 Am. Corcia & Hicks 11 Am. All aboard 6 Pm. Employed as yesterday. Pump Anchor watch & light attended to.

Saturday 13th Variable between NE & South Bar 29.93. Science party ashore all day. Crew cleaning ship. All aboard 7 Pm. Skinning birds until 11 Pm. Pump Anchor light watch attended to.

Motor Schooner France
December 1924.

Sunday 14th Sth variable & Calms Bar 29.87. Visits from Catholic Father. Pump Anchor watch & light attended to.

Monday 15th Sth mod to fresh breeze Bar 29.91. Collectors ashore 6 Am. Employed making a set of gaskets, scraping, cleaning painting etc. Pump Anchor light & watch att to.

Tuesday 16th SW & variable with Wth swell Bar 29.87. Party skinning birds until 8 Am when landed. Made cover for Chem locker, cleaning painting etc. Pump light att to.

Wednesday 17th Variable light airs & Calm Bar 29.93. Collectors ashore 6 Am to 6 Pm. Scraping & oiling spar etc. Pump light att to.

Thursday 18th Variable Sth Bar 29.94. 5 Am left for Vuna point where anchored at 7 Am and landed party. 10.30 Am left for Koro. 7 Pm anchored in Tulone Bay in 17 fms (14 on chart). Pump anchor light & watch attended to. Engine worked 3 hours.

Friday 19th Variable Sth Bar 29.92. Collectors ashore 6 Am. Cleaning painting main Bulworks, name on dinghies etc. Pump Anchor light & watch attended to.

Saturday 20th Collectors ashore from 6 Am to 7 Pm. 2 men with Mr Corcia to carry home a wild Pig which he did not get. 2 men aboard cleaning painting. Pump Anchor light & watch attended to.

Sunday 21st Sth fine Bar 29.94. Pump Anchor light watch att to.

Monday 22nd Squally Sth with rain Bar 30.00. Party ashore 6 Am. Employed scrubbing outside etc. 7 Pm left for Suva. Variable winds during the night. Bar 29.94. Pump light took out att to. Engine worked 1 hour.

Tuesday 23rd Passed Vakaya light at 7 Am Wind SE fresh breeze hauling E & NE during the day and falling light. Employed cleaning ship 5 Pm. Moored to wharf Walla Bay. Pump & light attended to. Engine worked 4 hours.



Motor Schooner France
December 1924

Wednesday 24th Showery $\frac{1}{2}$ Bar 29.99 Employed cleaning ship Pump Light att to

Thursday 25th Dressed Ship - Christmas day. Showery $\frac{1}{2}$ Bar 30.03 Pump Light att to

Friday 26th Showery $\frac{1}{2}$ Bar 29.95 Boiling day Pump Light attended to

Saturday 27th $\frac{1}{2}$ Fine Bar 29.95 Cleaned ship painted boats etc Pump Light att to

Sunday 28th Variable $\frac{1}{2}$ Bar 29.98 Pump light att to

Monday 29th SW & Variable Bar 30.03. Took aboard stores & water & left for destination unknown at 6 PM. Heading SW Pump light look out att to Engine worked 1 hour

Tuesday 30th SW & Variable Bar 30.10. Fine & smooth. Noon Calm off Mbengha. Pump light look out att to Engine worked 4 hours.

Wednesday 31st SE Bar 30.00 Shaping for Uluwa Island 7 PM Anchored on a coral patch in 4 fms. look out to W & E. Wind Uluwa & E & S Pump light & look out att to Engine worked 2 hours Mr Coma laid up with a feverish ankle bone.

January 1925.

Thursday 1st Got under way 5.30 am Landed party on East side of Island at 7.30 am. All aboard at 4.30 PM when shaped to clear reef & wood Pump Light look out att to Engine work 2.

Friday 2nd $\frac{1}{2}$ Bar 30.00. 9.30 am Anchored between Marthamoni & Jabcia in 10 fms Engine worked 2 hours Pump Light & anchor watch attended to

Saturday 3rd $\frac{1}{2}$ to SE Bar 30.00. 5.30 am left for Yasava where anchored at 8 am changed party in the SW bay. Pump Light anchor watch att employed Cleaning ship etc Engine worked 2 hours

Sunday 4th Strong $\frac{1}{2}$ Bar 29.97. Pump Light anchor watch att to.

Motor Schooner France
January 1925

Monday 5th Light $\frac{1}{2}$ Bar 29.17 Science party working Mame - Outlying Islands Crew attending with boat and various employed Pump Anchor watch light attended to.

Tuesday 6th left for Islands North Yasava & Round Island at 6.30 am Variable light air $\frac{1}{2}$ prevailing Bar 30.01 10 am anchored on 5 fms patch at Round Island. left again at Noon and after landing party on all the Islands & rocks North of Yasava proceeded to Arava Han #65 where anchored off village in 10 fms at 7 PM Freshening from SW good roll in the Bay. Pump light anchor watch att to Engine ran 10 h.

Wednesday 7th SE Strong breeze Bar 29.90 Science party ashore at 6 am 4 men attending them during the day Repaired jib etc. 6 PM $\frac{1}{2}$ Gale Bar 29.85. 8 PM increasing in force ship dragging let go Starboard anchor with 30 fms paying out 30 fms Pump anchor light & watch attended to.

Thursday 8th Strong $\frac{1}{2}$ Bar 29.93 Boat away with Science party at 6.30 am 4 men attending all through the day shifting party to different Islands Rep jib etc Pump Anchor light & watch att to. 9th Foul cables. Cleared & hove up at 5.15 am and left for Naviti Island where anchored in 13 fms off village in Uaka Bay at 10 am and landed party. Boats crew attending. Wind E $\frac{1}{2}$ fresh Bar 29.94 Repairing M.S. etc Pump light & anchor watch att to. Engine worked 2 hours

Saturday 10th Strong $\frac{1}{2}$ Gale Bar 29.92. Landed Mr Beck & Hicks at 6 am. Returning at 2 PM Hove up and left under single Reefed F & M sail for Alacritu Bay Waka Island. Experienced some fierce squalls & carried away the inner jib stay beating up the Bay where anchored off Yalombi village at 6.30 PM in 14 fms & 50 fms cable Pump Anchor watch & light attended to Engine worked 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ hour.

Motor Schooner France
January 1925.

Sunday 11th A hard E^{ly} gale with fierce willowby at anchorage Bar 29.99. Pump Anchorwatch light etc to
Monday 12th NE gale Bar 30.03 Science Party ashore 6 am Put new cleat on mast for jibstay & set up. Seizing on ratlines & variously employed. Pump Anchor Light & Watch attended to.

Tuesday 13th NE Fresh Breeze Bar 30.02 Science party 4 men away at 6 am. Employed scraping & painting chainplates & variously. Pump Anchor Light & Watch attended to.

Wednesday 14th 5.30 am Hove up & proceeded to White Rock where anchored at 7 am & landed Party. Boats crew attending. Wind SE Bar 29.98 10 am left for Vomo Island where anchored in 13 fms & landed party at 11.30 am. 4 PM Bar 29.85. Freshening from NE with rain Pump Anchor Light & Watch etc to Engine Ran 2 1/2 h

Thursday 15th 4 am Commenced to hove up but fell thick with rain so remained till 8 am when left for Vanua Levu & Naniuke where anchored at 10 am in 12 fms kind strong NE with constant rain squalls Bar 29.88. A NE swell setting in. Party ashore in the rain till 2.30 PM when Hove up and left for Yanna Yaa Isl where anchored off village in 13 fms at 4.30 PM Bar 29.82 Pump Light Anchorwatch etc to Engine worked 3 hours

Friday 16th NE strong breeze with rainsqualls after a dirty night with fierce squalls Bar 29.84. Science party landed on Different Islands at 6 am. Abandoned when Mr Correia & 4 men were sent over to work Tamaa Isl. A strong NW squall struck us shortly after but left causing some anxiety. Boat returned after a rough trip at 5 PM Bar 29.82 Pump Anchor Light & Watch etc to.

Motor Schooner France
January 1925

Saturday 17th NE strong squally Bar 29.90. Had a very dirty and trying night. Hove up equally from NW. 6.30 am Hove up & left for Malolo Anchoring in 14 fms under Nguatito Isl. at 9 am. Landed Mr Beck, Hicks on Maloa & Mr. Correia on Nguatito. 6 PM at about 11.30 Bar 29.85 Pump Anchorwatch light etc to. Engine worked 1 hour
Sunday 18th NW with rainsqualls Bar 29.90 Pump Light & Anchorwatch etc to.

Monday 19th NE fresh breeze Bar 29.98. 6 am Mr Beck ashore Crew getting firewood. 8.30 am got under way 9.40 anchored at Navini Isl. 10.15 left for Lounka where anchored 11.15. Hove up at 2.15 PM Called at Tivoo Isl and Pucco Kay and anchored at Lounka off wharf at 4.30 PM. Took about 25 cfs of Benzine at 6 PM. Pump Light and Anchor watch attended to. Engine worked 4 1/2 hours

Tuesday 20th 5.30 am Hove up & shaped an S course inside the Reef. Light NE Fine Bar 29.99. 2 PM Anchored in 13 fms off Malaki Isl & landed Party. Pump Light & Anchorwatch attended Engine ran 8 1/2 h.

Wednesday 21st 6 am Got under way. Calm Bar 29.98 A bright morning with shining surface on the sea and the Sun in our eyes. At 6.50 the mate came aft & reported something about having cleared a rock & whilst talking to me the lookout sang out rocks ahead. Put ^{helm} ~~helm~~ ^{helm} hard over to clear the danger but it was too late and the ship stranded on her forefoot. It was 1/4 lbb and we got off again at 11.30 am without any damage. At time of stranding was steering to enter between Thakan Vatutatha & Thakan Nikomibia Reefs. Whilst on the ^{Point} a set of 6 Bearings of Different Points gave ample room and water where stranded whereas Thakan Vatutatha by careful ~~mea-~~ ^{mea-} surements was found to extend 27 fms further to the SE from the Ships Stem heading NW.

Motor Schooner France
January 1925

Wednesday 21st Continued. Passed through the barrier reef North of Nanauai Isl. Found a shoal outside not marked on the chart. Anchored in Porpoise Harbour Yendua Isl at 5:30 PM in 14 fms Pump Anchor light & watch att to Engine worked 6½ hours.

Thursday 22nd Calm Bar 30.00 Science party landed 6 am. 8 am left Yendua 10 am Landed Party on Sailrock 11:20 left for Yanganga where anchored in 13 fms and landed party at 1:30 PM Pump light watch att to Engine worked 4½ hours.

Friday 23 Science party landed 6 am Employed cleaning ship mending paint rep. sails etc Pump Anchor light & watch att to. Calm 30.00

Saturday 24th Light variable East to North air & Calm 8:30 am Hove up and left for Kia Isl. where anchored off Village Sand in 11½ fms at 5 PM Wind NE to East Bar 30.06 Pump light & Anchor watch attended to Engine worked 8 hours.

Sunday 25th Calm & light E air Bar 30.08

Pump light & Anchor watches att to

Monday 26th Light & fresh SE to S Breeze Bar 30.00 Science party away with 4 men at 6 am 3:30 PM All aboard left for Mathuatha where anchored in 8 fms at 5:30 PM. Pump light & Anchor watch attended to Engine worked 2 hours

Tuesday 27th Variable light air Calm Bar 29.93 Science Party ashore 6 am Returned 3 PM when shifted ship to Nativium where anchored at 4 PM. Employed painting ship Pump light & anchor watch attended to Engine worked 1 hour

Motor Schooner France
January 1925

Wednesday 28th Science party ashore 6 am Variable light 18th Bar 30.04 Employed cleaning & sandpapering Mast heads & Bright work. Painting etc. Pump light att to

Thursday 29th Variable W Bar 30.04. 5:50 am got under way. 2 PM Landed Mr Beck on Rocks off Sesaleka Peak. Under way again at 3 PM 6:30 PM Anchored in Mbua Bay in 4 fms. Pump light attended to. Engine worked 7½ hours

Friday 30th Variable light air & Calm Bar 29.92 Science party landed 6 am. Employed blackening down & variously. Pump light att to.

Saturday 31st Mod to fresh SE wind. 5:45 am left Mbua Bay. Landed Science party on Vatu Gra Isl at 11:15 am left at 2 PM Anchored off Passage Island and landed party at 5 PM. Pump Anchor watch & light attended to. Engine worked 9 hours Cook laid up with Cramp & Influenza. Other men sick

February 1925

Sunday 1st 7:30 am left Passage Island 12:30 PM Anchored in 13½ fms off Namone Isl Wind SE Mod & fine Bar 30.01. Pump Anchor watch & light attended to. Engine worked 1 hour

Monday 2nd Variable light SE to East Bar 29.94. Science party landed at 6 am. 11 am left for Savu Savu where anchored off wharf at 4:30 PM Doctor ordered Cook to the Hospital. Got aboard 20 % of Benzine and some small stores. Pump light att to. Engine worked 3 hours

Tuesday 3rd W fine Bar 29.93 - 5:30 am left Nakama Creek 7 am Anchored off Waitevu River & Landed party. Returning at 6:30 PM 2 men laid up feeling sick my self Pump light and Anchor watch attended to Engine worked 1½ hours

Motor Schooner France
February 1925

Wednesday 4th Variable W^{ly} Bar 29.83 Parts landed at 6 am. 2 men laid up others ailing. Scraping & varnishing booms & mast heads. Pump light & anchor watch attended to.

Thursday 5th W^{ly} to NW with Rain Bar 29.82 Parts ashore 6 am. Mr Corrie & 2 men laid up. Employed cleaning, painting etc. Evening had to lay up myself. High fever during the night. Pump & light attended to.

Friday 6th W^{ly} with lightning thunder & Rain Bar 29.80 Worsened, more or less ailing. myself in high fever & ague. Pump & light attended to.

Saturday 7th NW to W rain squalls - high wind Bar 29.80. Returned to Creek at 8 am. Doctor ordered me to Hospital attending other people aboard. Engine worked 1½ hr. From Saturday the 7th until Saturday the 14th, the time I remained in the Hospital the ship was in charge of Mr Beck who made use of her for his collecting work in Savu Savu Bay. ~~At Suva.~~

Saturday 14th Light E^{ly} & various airs Bar 30.06 11 am left for Nairai Isl. 1 man laid up. Pump lights Lookout attended to. Engine 2 hours.

Sunday 15th Mod to Fresh E^{ly} Bar 30.15. 9.30 am Anchored at Nairai. Pump light & anchor watch attended to. Engine worked 2 hours.

Monday 16th Fresh ESE Bar 30.15. Science party landed at 6 am. 1 man laid up. Employed cleaning scraping & painting. Pump light etc.

Tuesday 17th Stormy Electrical disturbance with heavy rain squalls passed over during the night leaving a SE gale Bar 30.09. 6 am left Nairai 8 am anchored in Herald Bay Ngau. Landed party. Engine worked 1 hr.

Left Nairai
River
Returned
Nairai
Creek

Left
Nairai
Isl.
Arr
Nairai
Isl.

Left Nairai
Arr
Ngau

Motor Schooner France
February 1925

Wednesday 18th E^{ly} fine Bar 30.05 Science party ashore early. Employed scraping & cleaning repairing and recovering scuttles etc. Pump light & anchor watch attended to.

Thursday 19th ESE fine with showers Bar 30.03 Parts ashore 6 am. Employed as yesterday. Pump light and anchor watch attended to.

Friday 20th Light E^{ly} fine Bar 30.02. Mr Beck ashore 6 am. Mr Corrie & Hick preparing specimens were landed at 8 am. Employed as yesterday. Pump light & anchor watch attended to.

Saturday 21st Calm & variable light airs Bar 30.01 6 am left Ngau. 9 am landed party at Mbatiki 6 pm left for Mbenga. Light SSE Ship drifting to the SW & W. Pump lights & Lookout attended to. Engine worked 3½ hr.

Sunday 22nd Variable light SE to SW airs Ship trying to beat Round Naselai Basin. Mr at Mbatiki. Pump lights. Lookout etc.

Monday 23rd Variable light airs Bar 30.00 5 am when waiting to start the engine found no spark. After recharging batteries found Carburettor broke part our repairs. Decided to run in to Suva where anchored at 3.30 pm & got engine to work immediately to fix engine. Pump light & anchor watch att. to engine 2 cylinders etc.

Tuesday 24th Fine E^{ly} Bar 30.05. After 2 engineers worked on engine all day got it going at 5 pm. Pump light & anchor watch attended to.

Wednesday 25th Variable light airs & Calm Bar 30.04 5 am left Suva. Landed party on Bird Island at 10 am. & on Yanutka Isl at noon. Left there at 5 pm & anchored off Mbenga W. coast with 6.30 pm. Pump light & anchor watch att. to. Engine worked 6 hours.

Left Ngau
Arr Mbatiki
Left Mbatiki

Arr Suva

Left Suva
Arr Mbenga
Anchored off Mbenga

Motor Schooner 'Frame'
February and March 1925

Thursday Feb. 26th Variable $2\frac{1}{4}$ Bar 29.98 Atmosphere
very close & Thunderstorms brewing Science
party ashore at 5.30 am returned 6 pm
Employed painting etc Pump light Watch att to
~~Wednesday~~ ^{Friday} Feb 27 Variable with Calms during the day
Thunderstorms with heavy rain during the night
Bar 30.01. Employed Cleaning painting etc
Pump light & anchor watch attended to.
~~Thursday~~ ^{Saturday} Feb 28 Hove up at 6 am. Landed party on
Storm Island at 7.15 am left there 8.30 am
and anchored off old wharf Suva at noon
Calm with Thunderstorms brewing Bar 29.99
Unbent all sail during the afternoon.

Pump attended to. Night watchman Neki appeared.
Sunday March 1st Fine with Thunderstorms Bar 30.00
I am a boat alongside. ~~about~~ some noise woke
me up. Went on deck and found the ^{boat} pulling
away towards the creek called for the watchman.
No reply. Looked into the Foyle. Watchman asleep
& Charley Stowers the Cook ^{protem} fooling around
there about something. Anchor light out. No
Kerosine on deck Kerosine pump broken. Fixed
everything up. the Cook interfering. Watchman
saying it was Charley. Mate absent since
I PM Yesterday worse than no mate. In con-
sideration of above and the Incompetency
of those concerned and having no other remedy
I hereby according to power vested in me
as master. Reduce the Mate's pay to
£4.0.0 per month the Cook Charley to have
no more than £4.0.0 per month and Neki
being absolutely unreliable £2.0.0 per month
from this 1st day of March 1925. ^{for depriving}
on their future conduct to be put back ^{to} ~~Stenbeck~~
to previous salary. ^{Master}

Motor Schooner 'Frame'
March 1925

The whole of this month until the
4th of April was spent at anchor waiting our
turn to get on the ship. The wind was mostly
E $\frac{1}{2}$ with the Bar standing between 29.90 &
20.10, the lowest reading on Sunday 21st
when a strong thunder storm with heavy
rain passed over towards the SE. On this
day I found that a shore boy acting as
Night watchman without my knowledge,
had stolen some clothes from the crew
and also got away with my torch and
£11.0.0 in Cash. The boy was found later
on by the Police and the stolen arti-
cles returned all but £3.10.0 of my money.
Since March 14th Charley, Neki & Fraser
have been on $\frac{1}{2}$ pay doing no work
but attending carefully to their meals.
thus leaving me with a Cook, a man
to the engine work when he was not
skinning birds and a man to attend to
the boat work the three taking turn
about as Night watchman so naturally
very little work has been done, but
the watertanks have been cleaned and
cemented the ship kept clean and the
Fore mast scraped down. Of troubles
I have had only the usual kind ap-
pearing to the position and less of
than I expected. Mr Malcolm
spent 3 weeks at Ovelau collecting
specimens & Mr Beck has been busi-
ness doing the same from Suva.

R. Stenbeck

Motor Schooner France
April 1925

- Saturday 4th Variable and fine Bar 30.03 Hove up and moved to Govt wharf.
- Sunday 5th Am Fine PM strong SW squall Bar 30.11
- Monday 6th SE to SE Fine Bar 30.09 put ship on the slip and started to clean her bottom
- Tuesday 7th SE gale showery Bar 30.07 scraping & cleaning the bottom. Found worm entered in planking of port bilge but not badly. 4 carpenters working caulking bits & replacing wormy planking
- Wednesday 8th Weather and work as yesterday.
- Thursday 9th Showery SE Bar 30.06. Work as yesterday and scraping down main mast etc.
- Friday 10th Fine Bar 30.08 Good Friday No work.
- Saturday 11th Fine SE with showers Bar 30.05
2 Carpenters working until noon Crew painting topsides.
- Sunday 12th Fine SE Bar 30.06
- Monday 13th Fine with SE showers Bar 30.07 Crew putting on first coat of Copper paint finished at 5 PM.
- Tuesday 14th Heavy showers Var. SE Bar 30.07. Gave ship the 2nd coat of Copper paint and got off the ship 11 AM. Moved to Government wharf & proceeded to bend sails and get ready for sea.
- Wednesday 15th Started bending sail Showery Bar 30.06 Took aboard stores etc
- Thursday 16th Fresh SE Bar 30.06 Got ready for sea and cleared ship for Wallis Island leaving at 5 PM but delayed by Colonial office Took ship to an anchor light & watch etc.
- Friday 17th W Bar 30.00 Fine left Suva at 11 AM & PM Found a stowaway All McGowan aboard. laid up seasick. aboard with the knowledge of the crew. Pump lights Lookout

left Suva

Motor Schooner France
April 1925.

- Saturday 18th NE to North Bar 30.10. Beating to windward Midnight Matabiki B. NW Dist 5m Pump lights & Lookout attended to. Ship making a little water.
- Sunday 19th Light to Mod NE to N Noon Cap Id. B 2x8. Pump lights. Lookout attended to.
- Monday 20th Fine NE Bar 30.05 Employed cleaning paintwork & variously. 2 AM Tacked ship off Nailanba. Found our sea-stock of meat finished. 42 lb in 3 days = 7 lb of meat per man each day. Stowaway still sick. Saw bit that each man swallowed a dose of salts. Pump lights & Lookout attended to.
- Tuesday 21st 6 AM Nailangalanga light to SE Mod to Light NW wind Bar 30.05 Pump lights Lookout attended to.
- Wednesday 22nd Calm & light NE Bar 30.10 Employed cleaning ship & variously. Stowaway NE-gown still sick & Engineer Hicks still making up for lost sleep Noon Lat 16.23 S Long 178.32 W Pump lights & Lookout attended to.
- Thursday 23rd Commencing with fierce lightning Heavy thunder strong rain squalls and a strong E to NE Breeze freshening to a gale Bar 30.15. 6 AM in Jib & Reefed Main & Fore sail. Noon moderating set at sea Lat 14° 51' S Long 177.16 W Co NE N 1/4 N Dist 122 m Wallis Id NE 1/4 E Dist 119 m Pump lights & Lookout attended to. Current setting SW
- Friday 24th Stormy SE 30.10. 2 PM Lighted Wallis Id. B. NE. About at 8 PM Dist 6 m Beating to windward during the night Pump lights Lookout attended to.
- Saturday 25th Fresh SE to East Gale Bar 30.11. Shaped for the Passage and entered at 7 AM Night ebb and a heavy sea running. Anchored off Mue jetty in 8 fms at 7 AM. Obtained pratique and permission from the Resident Commissioner and the King to collect specimen Employed cleaning ship & variously

Arrived at Wallis Id.

Motor Schooner "France"

April 1925

Saturday 25th Continued Wind freshening let go the Harboor anchor. Wallis Island keeping Western time makes to morrow also

Saturday 25th $\frac{1}{2}$ gale Bar 30.04. Mr Correia & Hicks landed to collect specimens at 6.30^{am} employed cleaning ship & variously.

H. Henrich
Master



Sunday 26th $\frac{1}{2}$ gale with rain squalls Bar 30.06 Riding for both anchors. Pump & Light at to.

Monday 27th $\frac{1}{2}$ gale with hard rain squalls Bar 30.09 to 30.15. Mr Correia & Hicks landed 6.30 am employed cleaning ship Pump Light & Anchorwatch at to.

Tuesday 28th Hard $\frac{1}{2}$ gale with squalls of Hurricane force Bar 30.10 to 30.20. No work this day ship holding Pump Light and Anchorwatch at to.

Wednesday 29th Mod W wind with rain squalls Bar 30.00 Mr Correia & Hicks ashore 6.30 am employed repairing gear aloft drying sails etc. Pump Light Anchorwatch attended to.

Thursday 30th N E with heavy rain Bar 30.85 Mr Correia & Hicks ashore at 6.30 am All aboard at 2 PM Pump Light & Anchorwatch at to.

May 1925

Friday 1st W Light air. First fine day since our arrival. Bar 29.98. 10 am left Mata Uto 11.30 Anchored off Faioa. Mr Correia & Hicks ashore till 2.30 PM when left for Futuna. Very light W air & S heavy swell Co SW & W Pump Light & Lookout at to. Engine run 5 1/2 h

Motor Schooner France

May 1925.

Saturday 2nd Very Light W air & Calm Bar 30.10. Much wear tear on sails 3 PM Lat 14° 00' S Long 176° 48' W Pump Light & Lookout at to.

Sunday 3rd Mostly dead calm ship drifting with current to the WSW. Lowered sails down to save them & run the engine from noon to 4 PM when Futuna bore SW 1/2 W Dist 25 nm Pump Light & Lookout attended to.

Monday 4th Mod SW breeze Bar 30.10 & Calm. Started the engine at 6 am & moved in Sigave Bay at 3 PM Engine run 9 hours

Tuesday 5th Light SW air Bar 30.18 Mr Correia and Hicks ashore 6.30 am employed rep sails etc Pump Light & Lookout at to.

Wednesday 6th Light SW air Bar 30.18. Collectors ashore 6.30 am employed as yesterday and getting water Pump Light at to

Thursday 7th Light SW air Bar 30.16 employed cleaning chopping painting watering etc Collectors ashore 6.30 am Pump Light Anchorwatch at to

Friday 8th S E squally Bar 30.03. Cleaning ship watering etc Collectors ashore 7 am. Pump Light Anchorwatch at to

Saturday 9th S E squally Bar 29.95. Hedge soap carried away. Removed. Collectors ashore 7 am Pump Light and Anchorwatch attended to.

Sunday 10th Strong $\frac{1}{2}$ Heavy surge in Bay Bar 30.03 Pump Light and anchorwatch attended to.

Monday 11th Strong S. E breeze with rain squalls Bar 30.07 1 PM left for Alofi where anchored in 15 fms at 2.30 PM Raining heavily Pump Light & Anchorwatch at to. Engine worked 2 1/2 hours

Tuesday 12th Strong $\frac{1}{2}$ Squally Bar 30.05. By orders from the King of Alofi Mr Mrs Correia went across to get permission to collect at 6 am. Returned 3.30 PM with some chiefs who were duly entertained. I am laid up with fever & ague Pump Light & Anchorwatch attended to.

Left Futuna
for Alofi

Left Wallis
Island

Motor Schooner "France"
May 1925

Wednesday 13th Strong E^{ly} gale Bar 30.10. Collector ashore at 7 Am. Employed getting firewood. Frank laid up with a badly cut foot. You getting better. Visit from the King of Alofi. Pump light & anchor watch attended to.

Thursday 14th E^{ly} Gale Bar 30.06 Heavy rain squalls. Collected 2 Boatloads of firewood & left for Rotuma at noon. Pump light & lookout attended to.

Friday 15th Making Saturday 16th Eastern time fresh & squally E^{ly} Bar 30.06. Crowd seems all played out Noon Lat 13°33'S Long 179°58'E Co W x N $\frac{1}{2}$ N Dist 120 m. Pump light & lookout attended to.

Sunday 17th E^{ly} Fresh breeze & squally Bar 30.08 Noon Lat 12°47'S Long 178.03 E Co W x N Dist 125 m Rotuma B. W x N Dist 50 m. Pump light & lookout attended to.

Monday 18th Calms slight E^{ly} air Bar 30.06 Sighted Rotuma B. W x N at day break. 7 Am started the engine 9 Am Anchored off Motusa. 11 Am obtained pratique and landed Mr & Mrs Correia and Hicks with their supplies to stay by kind invitation at Mr Proberts house during our stay to facilitate their collecting, the ship lying to far off the shore and unable to work her boat at any time of the tide. Pump light & anchor watch attended to engine ran 2 hours.



Motor Schooner France
May 1925

Tuesday 19th Calms & light E^{ly} Bar 30.06 Employed variously aloft & on deck. Pump anchor watch & light attended to.

Wednesday 20th NE Mod to Fresh Bar 30.08 Employed as yesterday Pump light & watch attended to.

Thursday 21st NE mod. with showers Bar 30.06 Employed variously Pump light & watch attended to.

Friday 22nd Weather conditions & work as yesterday Bar 30.08 Pump anchor watch light attended to.

Saturday 23rd E^{ly} Fresh Breeze Bar 30.08 Cleaning ship etc Pump light & anchor watch attended to.

Sunday 24th SE Gale Bar 30.08. Pump light, watch attended to.

Monday 25th E^{ly} to ESE Fresh Breeze & Squally B. 30.04 10 Am left for Suva Co S x E Pump light & lookout attended to.

Tuesday 26th ESE Strong breeze with heavy rain-squalls Bar 29.94 Noon Lat 14.39 S Long 176°36'E Co South Dist 122 m. One reef in mainsail and outer jib in Pump lights and lookout attended to Engine worked 1 hour

Wednesday 27th ESE Strong breeze Bar 30.05 Employed scraping decks. 2 men sick Noon Lat 16°56'S Long 176°15'E Co South Dist 138 m Carried away M.S. and outer jib. Bent spare jib. Charley Stowers found asleep on the deck at the wheel and the Mate not attending to his duty. Pump light & lookout attended to.

Thursday 28th ESE Strong breeze Bar 30.10 2 men still sick Employed scraping deck Noon Lat 18.48 S. Long 176.22 E Co S x E Dist 114 m Pump light & lookout attended to.

Friday 29th NE to North Fresh breeze & Heavy E^{ly} sea Bar 30.05. Repaired M.S. again temporary to set single reefed Noon Mount Washington B. NNE Distant about 35 m 4 PM Tacked ship to W.N.W no change Pump light & lookout attended to.

Motor Schooner France

May & June 1945.

Arrived at Suva
 Saturday 30th Had a dirty night wind shifting to North N.W. during the morning in heavy rain squalls. 5.30 am ordered start the engine started at 7.30. Missing continually and not working right. 10.30 am Cape Washington abeam stopped engine. 3.30 PM Falling Calm Engineer and 2 men working to start the engine till 4.40 Anchored in usual place Suva at 10.30 PM. Pump Anchor light and watch attended to. Engine ran 9 h.

Departed Suva
 Sunday 1st SW Mod Bar 30.05 Fine but overcast Pump Anchor watch and light attended to.
June 1945

Monday 1st Until Thursday June 4th At anchor in Suva harbour. Fine clear E^{ly} weather with Bar between 30.00 and 30.10. Carried on usual work and got mainsail and jib repaired. On June 3rd Charley Stowers and Ah son were paid off and sent back to Suva.

2 other men being engaged in their place

Thursday 4th Left for Tonga via Nardamu and outlying islands at 5 PM wind ESE Bar 30.08.

Pump lights, lookout etc to Engine ran 1 hour

Friday 5th Calm Bar 30.12. Started the engine 9 am and anchored in Karalaka Bay at noon.

Landed Collectors. Engaged variously. Engine gave only 1/2 speed. Anchor light & pump etc to Engine ran 4 h

Saturday 6th Calms & variable light airs Bar 30.18

Mr Corcia and boats crew ashore 6 am. Employed variously & repairing spare jib. Pump light etc to

Sunday 7th SE fine Bar 30.20. Mate & 2 men ashore all night without leave and when taking them with it upon their return Mate used most obnoxious and insulting language employed as mate, he only leads the men astray. Pump light & watch attended to.

Motor Schooner France

June 1945.

Departed Karalaka Bay
 Monday 8th Various E^{ly} fine Bar fell from 30.24 to 30.10 Left Karalaka Bay at 10 am. Paid 1% on behalf of Switi & Neki for taking aboard timber meant for building purposes for firewood. 5 PM anchored in Tulaulia Bay. Variously engaged on the trip Pump Anchor light watch etc to Engine ran 1 1/2 hour

Tuesday 9th S^{ly} Fresh breeze Bar 30.10 Mr Corcia & 2 men landed at 6 am. Employed rep jib & variously Pump light & watch attended to.

Wednesday 10th S^{ly} Bar 30.19. 6 am left Tulaulia Bay. 10 am anchored under Denham Island in 15 fms close to reef. Chart showing 11 fms, & landed Mr Corcia and 2 men. Frank told me this morning that the doctor in Suva ordered him not to step on his foot, injured whilst ashore getting firewood at Alofi on May 14th. Mc Gowan is also laid up. Pump etc to

Thursday 11th S^{ly} fresh breeze Bar 30.11 Heavy S^{ly} swell. 6 am left Denham Bay to hunt for Shearwaters at sea. Zigzagged up to 10 m from the land & kept a good lookout up to noon. No birds to be seen and if sighted weather getting to rough so returned to anchorage & landed Mr Corcia & 2 men Pump light & watch etc to. Engine ran 4 1/2 hour

Friday 12th ESE to E Fresh breeze Bar 30.20 6 am left Denham Island and stood out on the port tack. Kept a good lookout for birds but none sighted. If sighted to rough for hunting. Frank and Mc Gowan still laid up and Hickey joined their company, refusing to take the wheel or do anything at sea but run his engine. He only wakes up to eat. 1/2 of the crew loafing on the other 1/2. Noon about ship. 3 PM wind increasing with rain squalls Reefed mainsail & made fast flying jib 6 PM stood out. Pump lights and lookout attended to Engine ran 2 hour.

Motor Schooner France
June 1945

Saturday 13th ESE fresh Breeze and jumpy sea B. 30.15
I am stuck to the N.E. Called the Engineer to assist
to work ship but he refused. 8 am called the three
loafers aft and told them I was going back
to Suva to get rid of them and get men.
Engineer Hicks said it was not his fault if men
got sick. He was here to assist Mr Correia and look
after the engine?? Fraser & McEgawen promised
to turn to. Pity to run back to Suva & so keep going
4 PM SSE with rain set log pump lights Look out at to.

Sunday 14th SSE to SE mod Breeze Hazy Bar 20.09 8 am
Matuku Isl. B.N. Dist 7 m Pump lights Lookout at to

Monday 15th SSE to SE with rain Bar 29.99. 9 am Kambar
B. NE x N Dist 4 m Started engine. Noon wind steady
in SE stopped engine. 5.30 PM Fungalo B NE Dist 4 m
Falling light with rain Pump lights & Lookout at to.

Tuesday 16th Calms & light variable air with continual rain
and thick weather. 8 am clearing from SSE B. 30.05
Noon Lat 19° 21' S Long 175° 13' W Ship Head 2 x S (Turtle Isl)
B S x 2 1/2 Dist 27 m. 5 PM Heaving SW x W Pump
lights Lookout attended to.

Wednesday 17th S. to SSE fresh Breeze Bar 30.15 Reeling up
towards Vatoa during the night and anchored
close to boat passage in 12 fms at 9 am. Landed
Mr Correia and two men Pump lights at to engine room 1 hr

Thursday 18th SSE to S Fresh Breeze Bar 30.25. Mr Correia
and 2 men landed at 7 am. Employed rep sails &
getting firewood etc pump Anchor watch light at to.

Friday 19th SSE to S Fresh Breeze Bar 30.20 Got a load of
firewood off & left for Ono Ilau at 10 am
Noon Lat 19° 52' S Ship Head SW. 8 PM Freshening Reefed
M.S. & in Outer jib. Midnight Blowing a gale. Took
in Inner jib sheet carrying away & Reefed
Forecail. A wicked sea running but ship
still Head reaching Pump lights Lookout at to.

Left Vatoa.

Motor Schooner France
June 1925

Saturday 20th A heavy SSE gale nasty wicked seas
6.30 am Wind increasing in force. Double reefed
Maincail and Staycail halyards carrying away
started engine to keep command of the ship
Ono Ilau B SSE Dist 12 m. Worked up toward
the Island under Double reefed Canvas & Staycail
with the engine going. Found it very hard work
but got the anchor down in 11 fms. 45 fms chain
on ledge of Reef at Noon 4 PM Lat 40 Starboard
anchor also in 11 fms. Blowing hard. Mr Correia
& Boat Crew returned 5 PM 1 1/2 miles pull against
wind & current to land. Pump Anchor Light watch at to.

Sunday 21st SSE gale Bar 30.20. Mr & Mrs Correia with
boat crew ashore all day. Hard job to get these
pump light watch attended to.

Monday 22nd Stormy SSE gale Bar 30.25. Mr Correia with two
assistants and a Boat Crew of three for the shore at
7 am leaving a boy and the Cook aboard. Gale increased
in violence and the ship commenced to drag. Paid out
more chain. PM wind hauled North of East in fierce
squalls. Repaired and double reefed M.S. & F.S. Boat
and Crew of three returned at 5.45 PM Wind ENE
ship rolling & pitching at her anchors. Pump Anchor Light watch

Tuesday 23rd Blowing a hard gale from ENE Bar 29.95
Considerable pitch roll & strain at Anchorage. Employed
repairing jib sheets etc. Moderating slightly at sunset.
Pump Anchor watch and Light attended to.

Wednesday 24th NE gale Bar 30.15. Sent boat ashore for Mr Correia and
party at 6 am Returned at Noon when commenced to
get under way. Found cables foul of rocks and a
big sea and wind against us had some difficulty
to clear same. Under way at 1.30 Beat to the
Eastward under Double reefed Canvas and the engine
going. Ship getting some hard knocks stopped
engine at 4.20. SH SSE x E Pump light Lookout at to
engine room 4 1/2 hours.

Arrived Ono Ilau

Left Ono Ilau

Motor Schooner "France"

June & July 1925.

Thursday 25th At 10:30 to Light Bar 20.10 Sea going down.
 Mr Gowans & Hicks not working the rest playing at
 cleaning ship. Noon Lat 21°32'S Long 177°33'W 84m
 SE & 2 3/4 E Course Dist Tonga 126 m. Started engine
 Friday 26th Calm Bar 20.10. Sighted Tonga at daybreak 9 am
 40m Light air from SW dropped engine & set all sail
 Tonga Tabu B. NE & E Dist 80 m Employed cleaning
 ship. Pump lights lookout all to. Engine ran 6 hours
 Saturday 27th SE Mod. Breeze Fine Bar 20.10. Sighted Tonga at
 daybreak 9 am started engine & Anchored off
 Nukualofa wharf at 11 AM in 12 fms. 20 fms. cable
 In passing the British Man of war at anchor
 exchanged courtesies and their band played Our
 Director March 12 AM obtained Provisions.
 Pump Anchor light Watch attended to. Eng 2 h
 Sunday 28th Mod SE after a calm morning Bar 20.06. Crew
 ashore since arrival ^{without leave} Pump light watch etc to.

Yacht La France has this day cleared
 for Afa and Cua or any other Island
 in the Tongan Group, the vessel must
 not return to this Group on any account
 after visiting Kepples Island.

Nukualofa 8 July 1925. Robert M. Denny
 Chief Clerk Customs
 Nukualofa



Monday 29th Variable Overcast Bar 29.90. Cleaning ship etc Bar falling
 Pump Anchor watch light attended to
 Tuesday 30th N^{ly} Overcast with drizzly rain Bar 29.75
 Mr & Mrs Beck arrived by the Tofua & the
 crew immediately on his arrival made silly complaint
 about not having coffee kept hot for them etc Pump
 & light attended to. Watchman asleep on duty.

Motor Schooner "France"

July 1925

Wednesday July 1st SW to S. Bar 29.85 Employed variously fixing
 Surfboard etc Pump Anchor light Watch attended to
 Thursday 2nd SW Fresh Breeze Bar 20.10. Employed as yesterday.
 Watchman Mr Gowans failed to come ashore for me at
 10 PM as instructed being asleep on duty. After bailing ship
 for 1 1/2 hour had to steal a boat anchored out from
 the wharf. Pump Anchorlight attended to.
 Friday 3rd SW Fresh Breeze Bar 20.15. Opening of Tonga Parli-
 ament. Ship dressed & berthed at the wharf Pigeon etc.
 Saturday 4th SW Fresh Breeze Bar 20.15. Independence Day and
 the Crown Prince of Tonga's Birthday. Ship dressed. Pigeon etc.
 Sunday 5th SW Fresh Breeze Bar 20.15 Pump etc attended to.
 Monday 6th S^{ly} Fresh Breeze. employed variously. Crew refusing to
 cut firewood and causing me trouble otherwise. Left
 the wharf to make room for a large steamer Pump light etc etc.
 Tuesday 7th Mod to Fresh NW to North wind Bar 29.90. Crew still
 refusing to cut firewood and to do any other work be-
 cause there is no food. Galley not going for want of
 firewood cook can not cook. This is the result of
 not paying them off when they gave notice of wanting
 to leave on Mr Beck's return to the ship. Pump etc etc.
 Wednesday 8th West to SW Strong Breeze Bar 29.94. 10.30 am left
 for Cua Island Mr Gowans missing & another boy aboard
 in his place (Johnny) 5 PM off Cua landing wind in with
 rain. Stood out shore to for the night Pump light lookouts
 attended to Engine worked 2 hours.
 Thursday 9th A very rough night wind shifting in rainsqualls
 between NW & SW. 6 AM landing B. 44 E. Shook out reefs
 to get under the land. 11 AM passed landing. To much
 surf to land. Stood on and anchored in Ria Panase
 at 5 PM Pump light lookout etc to Engine ran 1/2 hour
 Friday 10th Wind still N^{ly} Bar 30.00 Sky overcast 7 am got
 under way Noon landed party at Cua wind SW
 & a heavy sea. All aboard at 5 PM when stood
 off for the night. Pump light lookout etc to Engine ran 3 h

Left Nukualofa
 for Cua

Shelton in
 Ria Panase

Returned
 from Cua

Motor Schooner "France"

July 1925

- 7 Saturday 11th 3 men and party landed at 7 am SW Fresh Breeze B 30.0
 5 PM all aboard and ship left for Ata Tel under
 Double reefed M.S. 8 PM moderating set all sail Puyehato.
- Sunday 12th 8th Fresh Breeze Bar 30.20 Ship making more water
 than usual. Beating to windward Pump lights lookout at 6.
- Monday 13th 1/2 Fresh Breeze Bar 30.20. 7 am Ata B 8x8 Dist 12 m
 Boat up & sent off Boats crew & party at 2:30 PM all
 aboard at 5 PM. Hove to for the night Pump lights etc at 6.
- Tuesday 14th Very light E 1/2 Bar 30.25 Stood in at midnight At 11 PM W at
 11 am. Came on deck at 5:30 am. Davita asleep at the
 wheel. Cook not called. Mate invisible. Ship before
 the wind, got heading back for the Island & called the
 cook & mate. Made the landing 1 1/2 hour late &
 landed party Boats crew attending, all aboard
 at 5 PM when shaped NNE. a strong current
 setting to the East Pump lights Lookout attended to.
- Wednesday 15th W 1/2 Mod overcast Bar 30.07. noon Lat 21°43'S Long
 176°02' W Co 1/4 E Dist 38 m. PM Bar falling wind
 freshening Kept Main sail Foresail Pump etc at 6.
- Thursday 16th NW Gale Bar 29.88. 10 miles East of Ula.
 instead of at the SE point of Tongatabu at day light
 a current having set the ship 24 m E.S.E
 during 20 hours. Note this current has been
 setting Eastward since we left Ula on the 11th.
 Ship beating to windward under double reefed
 Main sail. Single Reef F.S. Stay sail & jib. A very
 fierce squall from N.W. at 2 PM. Wind shifting to
 SW. 6 PM shaped a course for Kalifusa under
 Foresail & jib. A dirty night Pump lights Lookout at 6.
- Friday 17th 7 am Clearing Wind SW Bar 29.98 Lightest Kalifusa
 to. N.W. Set all sail. Entered through a blind
 roller channel between the reefs and anchored
 NW of the Island in 7 fms at noon and landed
 party. All aboard at 6 PM Pump light and
 anchor watch attended to Engine ran 2 1/2 h

Motor Schooner "France"

July 1925

- Saturday 18th Got underway at 6 am and anchored in 10 fms
 off Lanting at Tonumeia at 6:45 am Mod SW wind
 Bar 30.30. All aboard at 11 am when left for Teliki
 Tonga where anchored under SW point in 9 fms at 1:30
 All aboard at 5:30 PM. Pump Anchor light - watch attended
 to Engine worked 3 1/2 hours.
- Sunday 19th Strong SE to E SE Breeze Bar 30.26 Party & Boats
 crew ashore Pump light Anchor watch attended to
- Monday 20th Got under way at 6 am. Anchored in 6 fms under
 Latona Island at 7 am Strong S 1/2 Bar 30.34. 9 am left for
 Teliki Vavau Wind Easting in strong squalls. Rept M.S. & F.S.
 and Anchored at 9:30 am Remained until 11:30 am when left
 for Feto kopunga. Found it to rough to work. Proceeded to Tonoufa
 Tel where anchored in 12 fms at 1 PM & landed party. Blowing 2 1/2
 gale. Party back at 4 PM hove up to look for better shelter at
 Mango Tel where anchored at 6 PM in 5 fms Pump light
 and Anchor watch attended to. Engine worked 2 1/2 hours
- Tuesday 21st Strong Squally E 1/2 gale Bar 30.32. Eclipse of the Sun.
 Party and boats crew ashore at 7 am returned at noon when
 left for Nomuka Iki where anchored in 8 fms at 1 PM and
 landed party Boats crew. 6 PM all aboard. Pump Anchor light, etc.
- Wednesday 22nd Strong E 1/2 Bar 30.28. 6 am Hove up 6:45 anchored
 off Nomuka landing in 10 fms and landed party. All
 aboard at 6 PM Pump Anchor light & watch at 6.
 Engine worked 3/4 hour
- Thursday 23rd N E mod Bar 30.32. 6 am Left for Honga Tonga
 Off Island at 5 PM & worked round it and Honga Hapai
 under the engine. No Anchorage. Stood off for the night
 pump lights Lookout at 6. Engine worked 4 hours
- Friday 24th N E Light Bar 30.18. Landed party on Honga Tonga
 at 7 am and on Honga Hapai at noon. All aboard
 at 6 PM when left for Tofua Pump light Lookout at 6
- Saturday 25th Calm all through the day Bar 30.16. 8 PM
 light E 1/2 air Course North Pump lights &
 Lookout attended to.

Motor Schooner France
July 1925

Sunday 26th Light E Bar 30.19. Pump Light lookout att to
Monday 27th Off Kaco during the night. Attempted to land
party on NW at 7 am but too much sea for a safe
landing. Proceeded to Tofua where anchored at 8 am
in 10 fms off North end. Strong ESE breeze. Overcast
with rain Bar 30.24 The surf running strong on the
rocks. All aboard at 6 PM. Pump Anchor light & watch
attended to. Engine worked 1 1/2 hour.

Tuesday 28th Strong ESE breeze Bar 30.23. Party ashore at 6:30 am
Wind increasing in squalls & Easting. Sea making. All
aboard at 5:30 PM Pump anchor watch & light att to.

Wednesday 29th E Gale Bar 30.30. 6 am left Tofua and
landed party on the SW side of Kaco at 7 am
Double reefed Main & Fore sails. Strong puff off the
land. All aboard at 5 PM when left for Fotuha
Pump Light & lookout attended to. Engine ran 1/2 hour

Thursday 30th SE to NE Monsoon to light Bar 30.18. 10 am landed
party on Fotuha. All aboard at 3 PM ^{where} left and
anchored under Pudupudua in 7 fms at 6 PM
Pump Anchor watch and light att to. Engine ran 1/2 h.

Friday 31st Light W Bar 30.16. Worked Pudupudua and
left for Hafeva at 7:30 am. Anchored off SW point
in 11 fms at 8:30 am left Hafeva at 12:45 anchored
and landed party at Teauva & at 2 PM left
at 4 PM and anchored off NW corner of Ton-
gua Island at 5:30 PM Pump light and
Anchor watch attended to. Engine ran 1/2 hour

Saturday August 1st Calm Bar 30.21. 6:30 am landed party
All aboard at 10:30 when left for Tukuia I. where landed
at 11:30 & left at 12:30 PM. Anchored & landed at Fomai-
aika I at 2 PM. Engine broke down en route and
ship drifted within a cable of Wickham reef. Left Fomai-
aika at 4:30 PM and anchored in 4 fms at 5:45 handy to work
Beabea, Fakahigu, Kungalota and Oua I. Mr. New
landed. Pump light watch att to. Engine ran 4 hours.

Arrived Tofua

Left Tofua
& worked
Kaco

Worked
Fotuha
arrived
Pudupudua

Left Pudupudua
worked Hafeva
and Teauva &
arrived Tongva I.

Left Tongva and
worked Tukuia &
Fomai-ika I.
arrived group of
Beabea, Fakahigu,
Kungalota and Oua I.

Motor Schooner France
August 1925.

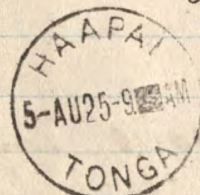
Sunday 2nd Fine E Bar 30.21. Party ashore. Pump light watch att to

Monday 3rd SSE Mod Bar 30.09. Party landed at 6:30 am on Oua
All aboard at noon when left for Lima wind freshening
Anchored in 4 fms at 2:30 PM. Landed & left for Manu-
Kuhihihifu I and Manukuhahaki I at 3:30 PM
Anchored in 4 fms off sandbank connecting the two
at 5 PM. Pump Anchor light & watch att to. Engine ran 1/2 hour

Tuesday 4th SE Mod. Party landed 6 am. All aboard & left at 10 am
Landed on Tofunga 10:30 am left 11:30 am and anchored in 3 1/2 fms
off Uliha I. at 1 PM. Found 2 fms where marked 4 fms on
chart NE of the SW point. Party ashore until 6 PM. Pump
Anchor light & watch attended to. Engine worked 1/2 hour

Wednesday 5th SE to SE mod Bar 30.10. Left at 6:30 am & anchored &
landed party at Uoleva at 7:30 am - found reef extending off
midpoint not marked on chart left at 11 am & anchored
at Levuka at noon Pump light &
anchor watch att to. Engine ran 1 hour

"La France" arrived at Bagai, Haapai
5th August 1925.



Thursday Aug 6th Calm Variable Bar 30.15 Delayed
leaving by discharging Davita got away 7:30 am
Anchored at Fomai & 8:45. Left at 1 PM Anchored off
Hafeva 2 PM All aboard at 6 PM Pump
Anchor light & watch attended to. Engine ran 2 1/2 h
Friday 7th left 5:30 am Landed on Luahoko 6:30 left 7:30 anchored
at Moungaone 9:30 left at 11:30. Anchored at Apolangi
noon. All aboard at 4 PM when left for
Tavau group. Wind very light variable
SE Pump light & lookout attended to
Engine worked 1/2 h.

Left Levuka
& arrived Tofua
worked Tofua
arrived Haapai
left Haapai
& arrived Tofua
worked Tofua
arrived Haapai

Motor Schooner "France"

August 1925.

*Wrote birds at sea.
worked Fakamanga
Ovaka. An Niapu*

Saturday 8th Vava'u B. M. S. at 6.30 am. when started the engine. 7 am sighted a bird & Mr Beck went hunting it in small boat. Calm Bar 30.15 7.30 in Boat but Mr Beck went hunting again between 9.40 & 10.40 am 11 am put out big boat to land on Fakamanga. Returned after failing at 12.30 when left for Ovaka. Landed party at 1.30 PM. All about at 3.30 when left for Niapu where moored to wharf at 5.30 PM. Pump & light attended to Johnny night watchman

Sunday 9th M. S. at 6.30.16 Pump & light attended to Engine worked 6 hours Yesterday. 2 Breakdowns

Schooner "France" arrived at Niapu, Vava'u on 8th August, 1925 at 5.30 pm.



R. J. Woodbridge
Chf. of Customs.
VAVAU.

Monday 10th E. M. S. & Fine Bar 30.18 Employed getting water & stores aboard and at various jobs. Pump moorings and gangway light attended to.

Tuesday 11th E. M. S. & Fine Bar 30.11 Left the wharf at 5.30 am and anchored & landed party at Waimale at 6 am All about 6 PM. Employed with fixing sails & rigging & variously Pump Anchor light & watch attended to Engine worked 1/2 hour

Left Niapu
An Waimale

Schooner Yacht "La France"

1925
Aug 11th

Tuesday:
This is to certify that the Yacht "La France" has cleared for Suva, Fiji, via Niutapule (Kepel Island). The "La France" must not return to the Tonga Group after visiting Niutapule (Kepel Island) except permission is granted by Tonga Government.



R. J. Woodbridge
Chf. of Customs.
11/8/25
VAVAU.

Wednesday 12th Light E. overcast Bar 30.18 Left Waimale at 6 am. Anchored and landed party at Kapu I at 7 am. Left at 11.30 am Anchored and landed party at Lua Kapa at 12.15. Left at 2.30 PM. Anchored and landed at Maninita I at 3.30. Landed also on Lualoli and Taula I. Left at 5.30 PM and shaped course for Late I. Pump lights & lookout attended to. Engine ran 3 hours.

Thursday 13th W. Fresh Breeze Bar 30.09. 7 am anchored and landed party at Late I All about at 6 PM when left for Tofu & Pump lights & lookout attended to.

Friday 14th Calms & Light W. to NE Bar 30.10 Started engine at 9.30 am. Anchored and landed party at Tokoi at 1.30 PM. Pump Anchor light & watch attended to Engine worked 4 hours.

Saturday 15th SE fresh Breeze Overcast with drizzly rain Left Tokoi at 3 am. Landed party on Fannalei at 7 am Fumes & smoke rising from Volcano & signs of a recent heavy lava flow on East end. 2 PM left for Niutapule Pump lights & lookout attended to Engine ran 1 1/2

Left Waimale & worked Kapu, Lua Kapa, Maninita, Lualoli & Taula Islands.

Left Late I.

Left Tokoi & worked Fannalei.

Motor Schooner "Frame"
August 1925

7. Sunday 16th Ely Fresh Breeze Bar 20.18
Noon Lat 15.59' South Long 175.06' W
Rain for B. 4 W x W Dist 34 m 6 PM Hove to
off Angaha Pump Lights Lookout attended to.

8. Monday 17th Ely Fresh Breeze Bar 20.20. 6.30 am
off Angaha & landed mail. To reach to
anchor & proceeded to Totu where anchored
& landed party at 7.30 am. All aboard at
6 PM Pump Anchor watch light attended to
Engine worked 2 hours.

9. Tuesday 18th Ely Fresh Breeze Bar 20.15. Party landed
at 6 am returned at 6 PM when hove up
and left for Boscaven I. Wind. ESE with
a heavy swell. Reef in M.S. & C.Y. in
S.H. W. Pump Lights Lookout attended to.

10. Wednesday 19th Ely Bar 29.99. All sail Noon Lat 14.52'S
Long. 175°14'W C. 8 x 2 1/2 E Dist 49 m. PM falling
light with rain. 5 PM Heavy S.E. squall setting
in to a hard gale with biting rain squalls
& getting up a wicked sea. In jibs and double
reefed M. & F. sails. Carried away Jackbolt
for stay sail sheet. Rep. Temporary & head
reached Eastward during the night Pump
Lights Lookout attended to.

11. Thursday 20th ESE. Moderating Bar 20.00. All sail on at
8 am Noon Lat 14°26'S Long 174°28'W
C. S 1/2 x Dist 40 m Boscaven B. 2 1/4 S Dist
53 m PM Falling light. Pump Lights Lookout attended to.

12. Friday 21st Mod ESE Breeze Dr swell B 20.08
Employed Cleaning & painting the rep. jib
Noon Lat 15.33'S Long 174°46'W C. S 1/2 W
Dist 70 m Boscaven B. 2 1/4 S Dist 57 m
PM Falling light Down M.S. & repaired
Pump Lights Lookout attended to

2. *Left Niagara*
 3. *Tues*
 4. *Arr Niagara*
 5. *Mon*

Motor Schooner "France"
August 1925

Saturday 22nd Calms Light S⁴ air employed scraping
 poopchick etc Noon Lat 15° 09' S Long 174° 34' W
 Co N x E $\frac{1}{4}$ E Dist 27 m Boscaven B S 2 x E Dist
 60 m. PM Mod S 2 Breeze Pump light look out at 10.
 Sunday 23rd S⁴ Mod breeze Bar 29.98 Noon Lat 15° 15' S Boscaven
 B S $\frac{3}{4}$ E Dist 33 m Pump light look out attended to.
 Monday 24th S 2 fine Bar 29.97. 6.30 am started engine
 & anchored off NW point of Boscaven Island in 10 fms
 at 10.30 am & landed party. Pump Anchor light watch at 10.
 Tuesday 25th S 2 fine Bar 29.93 Party landed at 6 am.
 Aboard at noon when left for Kappel & where
 anchored and landed party at 1.30 PM Pump
 anchor light & watch attended to.
 Engine worked yesterday & today 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ hours
 Wednesday 26th S 2 fine Bar 30.05 Party landed at 6 am
 Aboard at 1.30 PM when hove up & left for
 Suva. Note Have been anchored over a mile
 from the shore and absolutely nothing but
 specimen of birds collected have been brought
 aboard. ~~at Kappel~~ Pump lights look out at 10.
 Thursday 27th S⁴ Light & smooth Bar 30.03 Cleaning ship
 Noon Lat 15° 56' S Long 175° 12' W Co N $\frac{3}{4}$ S
 Dist 78 m. PM nearly calm pump lights look out at 10.
 Friday 28th S⁴ Fine Bar 30.08 Scraping decks
 & painting Bulwarks Noon Lat 16° 26' S
 Long 176° 52' W Co N x S $\frac{3}{4}$ S Dist 86 m
 Pump lights look out attended to.
 Saturday 29th S⁴ Fresh breeze Bar 30.08 SW
 swell Noon Lat 16° 26' S Long 178° 51' W
 Co SW x S $\frac{1}{2}$ S Dist 125 m. Vailangalanga
 B SSW Dist 27 m. 4 PM Light house B. S.
 Dist 11 m Pump lights look out at 10.
 Sunday 30th S 2 fine SSW swell Noon Koro
 N x S. 6 PM. Mbaylike NW.
 Pump lights look out at 10.

W. H. Kippel & Co. 100 Nassau St. N. Y. C.

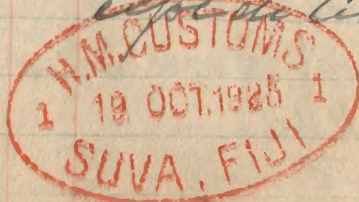
Motor Schooner France
August & September 1925

Monday 31st 4 Am Passed Nasolei Light
8 Am Anchored off wharf in 6 fms
at Suva harbour and obtained practice
usual work allotted to Engine
worked three hours.

Mr.
Suva

At Suva

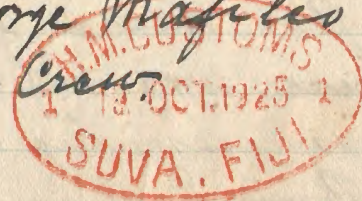
During September the ship remained
at anchor waiting orders from the
Museum the time of the expedition
being up on the 31st of August.
On the 1st the Cook was paid off. The weather
has been mostly S^W and a hard blow
was experienced from the S^W on the 2nd
during which the ship dragged her anchor
and had to be shifted and the heavy
anchor let go. There has been too much
rain to carry on any work and the
uncertainty of our future movements
made the boys very dilatory. On the
16th a lighter towed towed by a launch
belonging to an Indian firm fouled the
ships cable and carried away the
bobstay. On the 18th two men were
returned to Samoa by the SS Tofua according
to their wishes their time being up,
leaving Hicks George Mafileo and Francis
aboard, who they are telling are staying
aboard against their wishes to oblige
Mr Beck. On the 20th received instruc-
tions to slip the ship for Coppering her
bottom & general overhaul as the
expedition is to be continued.



Stuebber

Motor Schooner France
October 1925.

At Suva On the 1st Mr Correia and
Hicks the Engineer went away on a collecting
expedition, leaving Francis George aboard
both very dilatory and neglectful in
their duties and work for the master
having been spoiled by kindness.—
The rain which had been threatening for
some days set in proper this afternoon
and continued with short spells until
the 11th. On the 1st the ship was slipped
during a continual downpour with the
assistance of shore labour. Found the
bottom in a very good condition but
needing caulking all over. We remained
on the slip until the 10th when moored
above the SS "Pioneers" berth. The work was carried
on during bad weather conditions but was
done properly. On Monday the 12th was
Cession day & Show day. The ship was hoisted
for the occasion. Work overhauling Engine
reversing housepipes fixing pump etc etc going
on along side the wharf. George Mafileo
left on the 17th to return to Apia by the
"Tofua". On the 20th after duly trying
engine we cleared for N.Z. via other
Islands all stores & equipments aboard
to fit her for her voyage and
left Suva at 6 PM. Mr Beck having got
George Mafileo to return as mate and picked
the crew.



Stuebber

Motor Schooner Frances
August and September 1925

Monday 3rd 4 Am. Passed Van Lee Light
8 am Anchored in afternoon 30 fms of
cable Suva Harbour and obtained
Practique. Usual work attended to.
Engine worked 3 hours.

October 1925

Found Ship making water as before Coppering

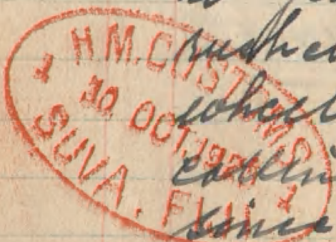
Monday 21st N E Fresh Breeze Bar 30.10

Noon Matuku Isl B. We dit 12 m PM Truking

Pump Lights Lookout attended to.

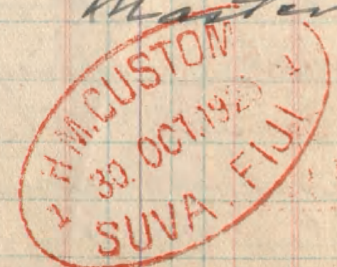
Thursday 22nd N E strong breeze and
jumpy sea Bar 30.10. 2 Am Carried away
the outer jibstay band. Secured temporary
and at Daybreak sent in every thing con-
nected with it & Reefed the Main sail.
Noon Lat 20° 11' S Long 179° 11' W - 5 PM
Lighted One Star. 8 PM in Main sail and
stood out. Pump Lights Lookout etc.

Friday 23rd Midnight Am stood in. 2 Am came on
deck and found the men in my watch, Fraser
and Pickering asleep under the lee of the house
and the ship 3 points off the wind. - Warned
them of the dangers they thus courted - 4 Am
Nothing in sight set the main sail and told
the Mate to keep a sharp lookout for the
Island & Call me when sighted. Our in-
tention being to anchor & repair damages
to jibstay etc. 5.50 Am heard a call &
rushed on deck. There was nobody at the
wheel. The Mate was running around
calling the men. Broad daylight
since before 5 am, All the lights burn-
ing but the galley fire and the ship
in a most dangerous position close to



the reef with no anchor ready. Tried to
stay her but she refused not having suffici-
ent way on her and nobody taking heed
to my "lee Oh" to let go the jib-sheet.
In trying to wear her got the engine
started but the ship struck and
afterwards came down heavy on her
Rudder shoe breaking it away and
the Rudder dropped down the ship
being no longer under command.
After getting ship out of danger got the
Rudder up & hung it in a gallows
steering by means of tackles connected
to the Tiller and shaped a course back
to Suva. At the time of this occurrence
the ship was in charge of the Mate
George Mafilio who had with him
in his watch Richard King and
Charles Hill. The Cook Williams
should also have been up and
coffee should have been ready but
but was not. At 3 PM the ship
was in Lat 20° 16' S & Long 179° 12' W
and not making any more water
than previously. Pump Lights
and look out attended to.
Engine worked about 1 hour.

Ed Stenbeck
Master



Motor Schooner "France"

October 1925

Saturday 24th Fresh E^{ly} Bar 30.11 Arrived at Suva & Anchored 11.45 PM. Ship not making any more water than usual. Anchor light attended to.

Sunday 25th E^{ly} a fine day Bar 30.10.

Monday 26th Fine Fresh E^{ly} Bar 30.08. Hove up and moved at 2 AM. Landed all bonded stores and proceeded to the slip. Got on during the afternoon and held a survey. Found damages mostly to deadwood aft and heel of the rudder.

Tuesday 27th E^{ly} with rain Bar 30.06 Started repairing damages Crew cleaning ship. Raining heavy during the afternoon Bar 29.92

Wednesday 28th A rainy E^{ly} Bar 30.05. Work on ship as yesterday and variously.

Thursday 29th E^{ly} and SE strong breeze Bar 30.08. Work completed to the satisfaction of boys agent and myself. Noon left the slip and moved at No 2 shed. Took aboard water and stores and anchored off the wharf at 6 PM Pump & anchorlight attended to. Engine worked 1 hour.

Friday 30th Strong ESE gale Bar 30.20 Left Suva at 10 AM under reefed canvas which had to be double reefed during the afternoon. 6 PM Heading for Cape Washington. Abeam at 10 PM. Found weather to bad to proceed so wore ship to the NE. Pump lights and lookout attended to.

Saturday 31st Strong SE gale Bar 30.22 Had reefing under double reefed Canops stay sail and jib. Ship making considerable water Noon Cape Washington B. 442 Dist 20 m Pump Lights & Lookout attended to.

Motor Schooner "France"

November 1925

Sunday 1st Mod SE Gale Bar 30.2 Noon Lat 21° 55' S Long 176° 51' E Co. SSW Dist 120 m 6 PM About Ship Pump lights & Lookout attended to

Monday 2nd E^{ly} to ESE strong breeze &umpy sea Bar 30.22 Under single reefed edils. 6 am Hood South Noon Lat 21° 38' S Long 177° 00' E Co E x S 1/2 S Dist 24 m Employed variously Pump lights & Lookout attended to.

Tuesday 3rd E^{ly} strong breeze Bar 30.20. Sails as yesterday Noon Lat 23° 27' S Long 177° 41' E Co S x S 3/4 E Dist 120 m Employed fixing boats and variously. Pump lights & lookout attended to. Pump going every hour

Wednesday 4th Strong E^{ly} breeze Bar 30.35 Employed as yesterday Noon Lat 25° 27' S Long 177° 34' E Co S 1/2 E Dist 120 m Pump lights and lookout attended to.

Thursday 5th Fresh E^{ly} breeze with rain showers Bar 30.34 Employed fixing boats & variously. Noon Lat 26° 40' S Long 178° 43' E Co SE 3/4 S Dist 91 m. umpy sea 4 PM Carried away the port Foretopmast backstay in the eye aloft. Turned in a new eye and set up Pump lights and lookout attended to.

Friday 6th Fine E^{ly} Bar 30.27. Employed setting up Headgear cleaning painting boats & variously Noon 27° 47' S Long 178° 14' E Co SW 1/4 W Dist 72 m PM Calm Pump lights & Lookout attended to.

Saturday 7th Very light W^{ly} wearing West & SW. Bar 30.24 Mr Buck out in small boat shooting birds up to Noon when in Lat 28° 07' S Long 178° 25' E Co SSE Dist 26 m 6 PM Freshening from South. Single reefed and in jib Pump lights and lookout attended to.

Motor Schooner "France"
November 1925

Sunday 8th SSE to SE gale with a heavy sea
Bar ranging from 30.19 at 6 am to 30.30
Double reefed Main and Foresail. Freshening
sky overcast Noon Lat 28° 14' S Long 179° 18' W
Co. E 1/2 S Dist 120 m PM a hard SE gale
and nasty sea Lights and Lookout attended
to Pump going every hour.

Monday 9th Fresh SE to ESE Breeze Bar 30.29 all sail
employed variously Noon Lat 27° 31' S Long
177° 14' W Co ENE Dist 125 m Sunday Island
B. 3 x 1/4 W. 3 PM The mate reported that
"Hill" in his watch lost the Port sidelight
overboard whilst taking it in this morn-
ing. Mr Beck shot 2 Albatrosses duly
retrieved. 6.30 PM Stood South Pump
Lights Lookout attended to.

Tuesday 10th Fresh ESE Breeze with S^{ly} swell
Bar 30.35 Fitted a Red Light in a box
to hold a Hurricane Lamp to replace the
port sidelight and variously employed
Noon Lat 28° 31' S Long 177° 29' W Course
S x W 3/4 W Dist 61 m Sunday Island B 88 W
Dist 35 m. 1 PM Sighted Island B. 88 W.
Mr Beck shot an Albatross duly retrieved
8 PM off Herald Group stood out Pump
Lights and lookout attended to.

Wednesday 11th SSE Mod Breeze Bar 30.44 to 30.48
Stood in under all sail at 2 am. 5 am Mr Beck
went out Bird hunting in the small boat
Returned at 7.30 with several birds. 10 am
Calm started engine. After several breakdown
lander Mr Beck at 1.30 on North Herald
Islet. All aboard at 6 PM when proceeded
to Meyer Islet and anchored in 14 fms. Find it
most difficult to navigate without a chart.

Arrived Herald
Islet.

Motor Schooner "France"
November 1925

Thursday 12th Calm Bar 30.38 Mr Beck ashore
taking Photographs. 2 men getting Firewood
Caught plenty of fish this morning amongst
them a 500 lb Cod which when opened was
found to have swallowed a large Kingfish
Head with one of our hooks lost last
night in his jaw—"The Kingfish took the
hook. A shark snapped off the Kingfish
close to the head carrying away the line
& the head dropping to the bottom was
swallowed by the Cod. Pump anchor
Light and watch attended to. Und engine 2 1/2 h

Friday 13th W^{ly} to NW a Freshening Breeze Bar 30.15
11.30 am Shifted ship South of the Islet
and anchored in 14 1/2 fms Mr Beck ashore
taking Photographs Crew variously employed
6 PM Wind Westing and Freshening with rain.
8 PM Heavy Squalls. Pump Light an anchor watch
attended to.

Saturday 14th Wind Blowing very hard in Rain squalls
and Southing Bar 29.98. 4 am Hove up and
proceeded to anchorage on North side of
Sunday Island where anchored in 5 fms
Surf on beach very heavy. Landed Mr
Beck with difficulty at 9 am. Took
him aboard from off Fisherman rock
at 5.30 PM. Employed variously Pump
anchor light watch attended to
engine worked 1 1/2 hour.

Sunday 15th Strong West to WSW gale Bar 29.95
Very fierce squalls along the coast and
jumpy sea. Ship dragging slowly in
the squalls 3 PM let go the Harbor
anchor and paid out 30 fms chain.
Pump Anchor watch & Light attended
to. Ship here only for shelter.

On North Anchorage
Sunday Island.

Motor Schooner "France"

November 1925

- Monday 16th Westerly Gale Bar 29.80: 6.20 am landed Mr Beck and two men. Heavy surf on beach boat returned half full of water. 5.30 PM trying to get party aboard boat capsized in the surf. Had great difficulty to get off. Blowing very hard. Ship dragged both anchors in the squalls 7 PM Kind Lanthing Pump Anchorwatch light etc.
- Tuesday 17th SW gale with heavy surf rolling in on the beach Bar 30.04. 9 am landed Mr Beck and Hicks at fishing rock. Returned at 6 PM Employed securing off new jibkey lanyards and variously. Pump Anchorwatch and light etc.
- Wednesday 18th Moderate SW Breeze Bar 30.20. 4 men and Mr Beck away at 8 am. Returned at 1.30 PM boat having filled twice trying to get out from the NW landing. Mr Beck lost one of his Cameras and the Galley knife. Mr Beck went away in the Dinghy again after tea returning at 8 PM with several birds. Pump anchorlight and watch attended to.
- Thursday 19th Calm and light variable Bar 30.25 6 am stood out North 4 m when Mr Beck went away in the Dinghy after birds. Returned at 8 am left again at 9 am near the Herald Islets. Returned at 10.30 am. Stood out looking for a certain kind of bird. 5.30 PM Ship back at Herald Islets Mr Beck went away in the Dinghy & we went in and anchored under Meyer Island in 14 1/2 fms Mr Beck returned at 8 PM with birds. Pump Anchorlight & watch attended to engine 2 hours
- Friday 20th Light air & Calm Bar 30.20 Mr Beck landed to take photographs. Crew got some firewood. Fixed jibsheet with new permanent str up Starboard forehizon & got firewood. Pump Anchorwatch light etc.

Left North Anchorage
and Anchored under
Meyer Island

Motor Schooner "France"

November 1925

- Saturday 21st Very Light Sth and Calm Bar 30.19 6 am left Meyer Island 7.30 Anchored in Enhang Bay and landed Mr Beck. Took him aboard at 6.30 PM. 8 PM light air off the land got under way for Macaulay Island Pump lights and lookout attended to engine worked 1 1/2 hours
- Sunday 22nd N.E. Mod Breeze Bar 30.10 Noon Lat 29° 34' S Long 178° 16' W Co Dr 1/2 S Dist 30 m Macaulay Is B. S. Dist 32 m. Sighted Island at 2 PM. Took in M. S. and O. Y. 11.30 Close in. Stood out Pump lights and lookout attended to.
- Monday 23rd Wth Fresh Breeze Bar 30.11. 4 am stood in. 7 am landed Mr Beck and 4 men at Sandy Bay. All aboard at Noon when shaped for Curtis Is. Shot and retrieved an Albatross at 1.30 PM. 4 PM passed through between Curtis and Cheeseman Islands. Too rough to land. Shaped for Esperance Rock. 7 PM Reefed Forecail. M. S. & O. Y. full Bar falling Pump light Lookout attended to.
- Tuesday 24th NW thick with rain Bar 30.02 1 am Log 42 Hove to on port tack. 4 am Log 56 Wore ship Heading WSW. Esperance Rock should be seen by D.R. Dr Dist 14 m 8 am Log 70. Too thick to see anything. 10 am still thick and bad weather Shaped SEW Noon By D.R. Lat 30° 34' S Long 178.02 W. Set Reefed M.S. & O. Y. Pickering sick Continuous pumping lights & Lookout etc to. Shot and retrieved an Albatross at 2 PM.
- Wednesday 25th Wth Gale Bar 29.86 Falling 8 am Double reefed E.S. in M.S. & O. Y. Noon By D.R. Lat 33.07 S Long 178.15 W Co Dr 1/2 mag. Dist 168 m from Esperance rock SH 8 x 2 mag. Blowing hard in the squalls. Employed variously Pump Lights & Lookout attended to.

Left Meyer Is.
and Enhang Bay
left

Motor Schooner "France"
November 1925

Thursday 26th WSW Gale Bar 29.94 Ship head-
reaching under double reefed M.S. & F.S.
Jib Noon Lat $34^{\circ}37'S$ Long $179^{\circ}26'E$
Co S & E True Dist 52 m Employed variously
& made a triangle to catch Albatrosses
4 PM Shot and retrieved an Albatross
Pump lights and Lookout attended to.

Friday 27th SW strong Gale with heavy squalls
& a nasty sea Bar 29.87 Ther 62. Caught
two Albatrosses on line Noon Lat $35^{\circ}37'S$
Long $179^{\circ}50'E$ Co SE & S Dist 63 m
Employed variously. Pumping every hour
for 12 minutes. Ship Hove to under double
reefed fore S. and stay S. lights & lookout
attended to.

Saturday 28th SW Gale Bar 29.89 Ther 59 Hove
to as yesterday & pumping every hour Employed
making a drawbucket and cutting firewood
Noon Lat $36^{\circ}14'S$ Long $179^{\circ}50'E$ Co SE & E
Dist 37 m East Cape B SW $\frac{1}{2}$ W Dist 105 m
Caught 3 Albatrosses on line Pump lights
& Lookout attended to.

Sunday 29th SW Fresh Breeze Bar 29.89 Ther 59
Ship under small sail drifting with
line out for Albatrosses. Caught two during
the morning Noon Ship's Head W. Lat $36^{\circ}45'$
Long $179^{\circ}51'E$ Dist 31 m East Cape B SW & S
Dist 80 m Pump lights & Lookout attend to.

Monday 30th SW Fresh Breeze Bar 29.89 Ther 61 Ship under
small sail drifting SE catching Albatrosses
on line Noon Lat $36^{\circ}49'S$ Long $179^{\circ}51'E$
9 AM moderating Mr Beck went away hunting in
small boat Picked him up at 11:30 Noon Lat
 $36^{\circ}57'S$ Long $179^{\circ}35'E$ Wind freshening to a gale
Made full M.S. & F.S. Co SSW Dist 20 m. P.L.S. att to.

Motor Schooner "France"
December 1925

Tuesday 1st WNW Gale Bar 29.90 Ther 61.8 AM stood
in under double reefed M.S. & F.S. 80 & file.
Sighted the land at 10 AM Noon Lat $37^{\circ}52'S$
Long $179^{\circ}01'E$ Co S & W Dist 59 m Employed variously
Mr Beck out with dinghy hunting from 2 to 5:30
PM Pump lights and lookout attended to.

Wednesday 2nd Variable Bar 30.05 Ther 64 Ship under
small sail off East Cape watching for birds
Employed variously Mr Beck away in boat
shooting birds from 2 to 5:30 PM Pump lights
& Lookout attended to Calm during the night

Thursday 3rd Calm Bar 30.27 Ther 64 Employed
setting up jibguys and about the rigging etc
2 men & Mr Beck when aboard preparing
specimen all day and during the evenings
every day. 3 PM Freshening from NW stood
in Pump lights and Lookout attended to.

Friday 4th WNW to NW Gale Bar 30.10 Ther 64
Standing off on under the land hunting for
birds. Put the boat out for Mr Beck at
8 AM. 10 AM Freshening and sea making
picked him up again. 6 PM Wore ship
off Open Bay Bar 29.90. Blowing a hard
NW to NW gale. 8 PM Moderating set
jib and double reefed M.S. Pump lights &
Lookout att to.

Saturday 5th W $\frac{1}{2}$ Fresh Breeze Bar 29.98 Ther 58.6 AM
shook 1 reef out of F.S. Ship punching into the head sea
pump going every hour Noon Lat $37^{\circ}15'S$ Long
 $178^{\circ}52'E$ Cape Rimaway SW & W Dist 40 m 3 PM
Wind and sea making took in M.S. Pump L.S. att to.

Sunday 6th WNW Fresh Breeze Bar 30.01 Ther 64.5 AM Det
M.S. Noon Lat $35^{\circ}37'S$ Long $178^{\circ}16'E$ Co NW & W
Dist 102 m P 19. No change Pump lights
& Lookout attended to

Motor Schooner "France"
December 1925

Monday 7th SSW Mod. to fresh sky overcast Drizzle rain
Bar 30.06 Ther 62 Ship plunging into a W⁴ sea
King Dick most of the time since he joined
put in the galley crew cutting firewood. Noon Lat
34°30'S Long 175°52'E Co NW x W¹/₂ W Dist 96 m
Shot and retrieved one Abbaton at 9 am and
two at 5.30 PM Pump lights look out attended to

Tuesday 8th Light WSW Breeze Overcast sky Bar 30.13
Ther 63 Mr Beck in the boat after birds from
5.30 to 8 am and from 8.30 to noon Lat 34°08'S
Long 175°51'E Co N x N Dist 54 m PM Calm
Pump lights and look out attended to

Wednesday 9th NW Mod to fine Bar 30.21 Ther 70
All sail employed securing off fishboats repairs
sky lights Painting name on lifebuoys etc
Noon Lat 34°17'S Long 175°09'E Co SW x W
Dist 36 m 6 PM Shot & retrieved an Ab-
baton. 8 PM Shaped SSE for Poor Knights
Pump lights look out attended to

Thursday 10th W¹/₂ Fine Bar 30.19 Ther 68 8 am
Poor Knights S SSE Dist 22 m Employed
cleaning sky lights and making a skylight
cover 11 am getting overcast & showery
Mr Beck out after birds Noon and till 3.30 PM
when fell thick with rain squalls Poor
Knights ahead Dist 3 m Co SSE Pump lights
look out attended to

Friday 11th NW W Mod. Clearing at day break little
barrier ahead 8 am Bar 30.00 Ther 63.
Cleaning ship. Anchored off wharf Auckland
at 12.30 PM. Obtained Baetique with orders to
shift ship at 2 PM. Engine refusing to work
got a tug at 5 PM. & Anchored off extension
of Marys Bay in 8 fms at 5.40 PM
30 fms on each anchor. Watchman appointed

Ship's Journal was deposited in the American
consulate at Auckland, New Zealand on December
11, 1925, and returned on December 30, 1925.

Walter F. Boyle
WALTER F. BOYLE
CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

From Friday December 11th to Wednesday Dec. 27th
Ship remained at Anchor Strong S.W. wind prevailing
Barometer standing between 30.15 to 30.25. On the
28th we shifted to the wharf & took aboard water and
stores. Although the engine had been undergoing an
extensive overhaul whilst at anchor she stuck me
up close to the wharf, the bursting of the exhaust
pipe & the looseness of the intermediate shafting
being the main cause of the trouble. This delayed
us until January the 4th when decided to wait
for the Niagara mail due on the 6th. No letter to
hand with the necessary funds Mr Beck cabled
& we left at noon for a cruise round the adjacent
Islands & Rocks. Anchored at Matuhuraleia at
4.30 PM & landed party. On the 7th worked David
Islets and Gannet Island. Left Gannet Island
to return and land Mr Beck got his cable replies
at 6 PM. Wind failing anchored in the gulf
at 1 am on the 8th (Friday) got under way at 5.30 am
Very light S¹/₂ Breeze and anchored off Kings
wharf at 3 PM. Remained at anchor until
Monday 11th at noon wind keeping W¹/₂ until
savouring, when shifted ahead Bar 29.80. Anchored
off the Kavi at 8 PM wind failing. Engine worked 1st
Tuesday 15th W¹/₂ Bar 29.90 Light Breeze. Under way at 3.30 am
Mr Beck out in small boat after birds during the
afternoon. 8 PM Heating inside of little Barrier
Pump lights look out Attended to engine worked 2nd

Water much salted
in the Gulf.

Motor Schooner France
January 1926

Wednesday the 13th NW Variable Bar 29.95 10 am anchored at Moko Hinan. Noon left and worked Fanal Island returning to anchor at 5 PM. Mr Beck away in small boat until dark. Pump lights & lookout attended to. Engine worked 2 hours.

Thursday the 14th Light NE Bar 30.10 4 am left Moko Hinan 11 am anchored under the eastern Chicken Mr Beck away with Boats crew all day & by himself in the little boat until after dark. We had a good haul of Schnapper. Pump anchor light and watch at 1. Engine ran 3 hr.

Friday the 15th Calm morning Bar 30.10 Engine failed to start. 6 am Mr Beck & boats crew away to work Western Chicken. 10.30 got underway, engine starting. Picked up the boat off Western rocks at 11.30. Landed Mr Beck on the SW side of the Glen at 12.30 PM. 5.30 PM left for Poor Knights Wind North. Pump lights & lookout attended to. Engine worked 2 hr.

Saturday the 16th Light NE Bar 30.16. 6 am Poor Knights 1/2 hr Dist 8 m. Worked the Poor Knights Islands during the day and left for the Great Barrier at 6 PM Pump lights & lookout attended to. Engine worked 2 hr.

Sunday the 17th Light NE Bar 30.30 Anchored in Port Abercombe in 10 fms at 11 am Pump Anchor light & watch at 1.

Monday the 18th Engine trouble. Light NE wind Bar 30.14 Left Anchorage at 5 am. Landed party on Anvil Island at 7.30 am left at 10 am Landed party on the Watchman at 12.30 PM. All aboard at 5 PM when shaped for Curvier Island. Mr Beck out in boat after birds at times. Arrived South of the Curvier light at 8 PM. Stood by & on during the night Pump lights & lookout attended to. Engine worked 1 hr.

Motor Schooner France
January 1926

Tuesday the 19th NE Mod fine Bar landed party at the Lighthouse landing at 8 am. All aboard at 4 PM when shaped a course for the Alderman rocks. 7 PM wind settling dirty and sea making Reefed M.S. & E.S. & shaped for the East Cape. Pump lights & lookout attended to. Engine ran 1 hr.

Wednesday the 20th Fresh NE Bar 30.24 Ther 74 Carried away Port Foretopmast Backstay. Sent up New Backstay. Noon Lat 37° 16' S Long 177° 06' E Co SE x E 3/4 E Dist 65 m Beating to windward. Pump lights & lookout att. to.

Thursday 21st ENE strong Breeze NE swell Bar 30.20. 10 am off Cape Runaway. Beating against an increasing head wind and sea 7.30 PM Reefed E.S. & Double Reefed M.S. A nasty sea and strong Breeze with dirty, thick weather. Pump lights and lookout attended to.

Friday 22nd ENE to NE gale thick and squally. Heavy sea Bar 30.00 8 am Nothing in sight shaped Co. SE E M.S. Fast. Noon by D.R. Lat 38° 08' S Long 178° 43' E Dist from the East Cape 28 m 6 PM Bar 29.83 Double reefed F.S. Midnight Wind and sea increasing here to on the Port tack. Pump lights & lookout att. to.

Saturday 23rd N.E. Fine Gale thick weather & a nasty sea. Bar 29.65. 8 am Moderation commenced to run. 10 am sudden shift to the South. Noon by D.R. Lat 39° 53' S Long 178° 57' E. 6 PM Light ENE Bar 29.68 8 PM wind North Co SW Pump lights & lookout att. to.

Sunday 24th Strong NW Bar 29.53 2 am in sight Double reefed F.S. & furl M.S. Noon Lat 40° 53' S Long 176° 39' E Co SW Dist 120 m 8 PM Moderation, set sail Pump lights & lookout attended to.

Monday 25th Light NE Bar 29.76 All sail 8 am Cape Palliser B. W x N Dist 12 mi wind falling light. Mr Beck out in the small boat after birds up to noon when wind freshening from ESE Lat 41° 55' S Long 175° 27' E Co SW 3/4 S Dist 8 m Ship Heading SSW Pump lights & lookout att. to.

Motor Schooner "France"
January 1926

Tuesday 26th Mot NW Breeze Bar 29.83 Employed variously and made a drawbucket Noon Lat 43°30'S Long 173°53'E Co SSW Dist 121 m. 4 PM A strong Sth Sth in. Stood in for shelter and anchored under Gorden Head at 10 PM Pump Anchorlight watch att to.

Wednesday 27th Hove up at 5 am. Calm. Mr Beck out in boat until 7 am when made for Port bytletun where moored to wharf at 8 am. Wind Sth Bar 29.00. Obtained stores & water and left again at 5 PM Stopped at Gorden Head for birds. 6.30 PM Putting out against an Sth Bar 30.05 Pump Light Lookout att to.

Thursday Jan 28th Calm up & down Bar 29.02. Thence variable Sth & calms a NE swell making 7 PM strong NEth Reefed down 8 PM eddies Puff of wind from NE or East return of Banks Peninsula B. South. Pumps Light Lookout attended to.

Friday 29th Variable & calms Bar 29.95 8 am Akaroa bearing NW & N Dist 9 m Mr Beck out in boat after birds. Returned at noon Wind NW Bar 29.72 6 PM Bar 29.55 Double reefed & hove to on the Starboard tack for a Sth striking us in a fierce squall Pump Light & Lookout attended to.

Saturday the 30th Strong Sth to SSW gale Bar 29.62 Very heavy sea Ship hove to on the Starboard tack under double reef E.S. & S.S. Sky overcast squally Noon by DR Lat 44°52'S Long 173°32'E 6 PM Put around heading W Bar 29.60. Pump Light Lookout att to.

Sunday the 31st SSW & S Strong Breeze Bar 29.66 Calm set Inner jib & double reefed M.S. Noon by Bearings off Banks Peninsula Lat 44°00'S Long 172°57'E 4 PM Wore ship to the Sth off Northend of 90 m Beach Bar 29.78. Set sail 7 PM Double reefed again Wind freshening & sea making Pump Light & Lookout attended to.

Motor Schooner "France"
February 1926

Monday The 1st Strong SSW Gale with thick weather and rain squalls Bar 29.48 Ship under double reefed sails S.S. & Jib Mainsail split along 2nd Reeb. Since we left Duva the ship has been making more water than she should in bad weather I put it down to the topsides not being caulked Noon by D.R. Lat 44°25'S Long 173°24'E wind increasing. Decided to make for Akaroa Harbour for shelter and anchored off the town at 6.30 PM Pump Anchorlight watch att to.

Tuesday the 2nd SSW Bar 29.58 Bent New M.S. Repaired Outer jib. Overhauling & repairing Blocks etc 6 PM Bar 29.48 Pump Anchorlight watch att to.

Wednesday the 3rd Sth heavy Gale Bar 30.60 rising Employed clearing ship overhauling blocks & running gear & variously. Pump Anchorlight watch att to.

Thursday the 4th SW Gale Bar 29.80. Employed variously, about rigging & gear mosp B.ck Corcia and sticks away after birds all day. Pump Anchorlight watch att to.

Friday the 5th Calm morning Bar 29.48. Left our good anchorage to buck against a gale of wind again at 5 am. 8 am last out Banks P B. NW. at Akaroa W Double reefed M.S. & F.S. & Jib Noon Bar 29.40 falling Hard Sth Gale with thick weather shaped to pick up Akaroa again. 3. PM Ship off Akaro Wind falling light Bar 29.40 Orders to stand out Hove to for the night wind increasing. Pump Light Lookout attended to.

Saturday the 6th Had a very dirty night 8 am a howling Sth Gale and heavy sea. Bar 29.56 Ship bucking and straining Wore ship to the best. 8 PM No change Ship off Banks Peninsula. Stood out for the night Pump Light & Lookout attended to Pumping 10 m every hour.

February 1926

Sunday the 7th SW gale overcast with rain. Hove to on the Port tack Bar 29.39 Falling 9 am S end Banks Peninsular B.W. Set double reefed M.S. & jib. Noon blowing a howling gale and a bad sea running. 10 PM let go the anchor in 11 fms 45 fms cable with Godley head B. S.S.E. Pump Anchor light at 11. Midnight some very heavy squalls ship dragging.

Monday the 8th 8 am A hard SSW gale Bar 29.65 Ship dragging in the squalls 9 am Wind increasing to a fine gale Anchor not holding hove up and beat against it all through the day under double reefed sails & staysail. 6.30 PM got up under Godley Head and let go both Anchors in 10 fms 45 fms to Port and 30 to Starboard Bar 29.72 Pump Lights and Anchor watch attended to Engine used 1 hour.

Tuesday the 9th 8 am SW gale Bar 29.78 Moderating Noon Calm 3 PM Wind Light 8th got under way Pump Lights & Lookout attended to Engine worked for 1 hour.

Wednesday the 10th 8 am Fresh W^{ly} overcast Bar 29.58 Noon by Acc Lat 40°11'S Long 172°40'E Bar 29.34. Falling. Double reefed M.S. & F.S. in jib. 4 PM Wind NW Bar 29.22. 10 PM were struck by a S^{ly} Buster with heavy rain. Hove to on the Starboard Tack under Double Reefed M.S. & S.S. Pump going for 10 m every hour Lights and Lookout attended to.

Thursday 11th A gale & cyclonic force from SSW Bar 29.26 at 8 am. Heavy wicked sea staysail part ship's labouring and straining. Noon by D.R. Lat 45°10'S Long 171°57'E 4 PM Bar 29.38 Blowing harder than ever 10 PM Moderating Pump Lights and Lookout attended to.

February 1926

Friday 12th Fresh S^{ly} Bar 29.54. Ship on the Starboard tack Noon by Acc Lat 45°49'S Long 174°05'E

Pump Lights & Lookout attended to. Shipping for Antipodes. Saturday 13th Mod. S^{ly} to S.S.W. Bar 29.86 Employed variously and repairing damages Noon Lat 46°48'S Long 175°02'E Co SE x E Dist 98 m Bar 29.84 Destination changed to Stewart Island Pump lights & Lookout attended to. Wind backing to NW.

Sunday 14th 4 am Freshening from S.S.W. Single reefed M.S. & F.S. in O.Y. Steering SE x E Destination again altered to the Antipodes 8 am Bar 29.98. Noon Lat 47°29' S Long 175°13'E Co SE x S 48 m 6 PM Heavy & Moderating Bar 20.02 Pump Lights & Lookout attended to.

Monday 15th SW Fresh Breeze Bar 30.01 All sail Co E.S.E. Noon Lat 48°47'S Long 177°24'E Co E.S.E. Dist 118 m. 8 PM Antipodes Islands Dist 10 m. Hove to on the port tack Pump Lights & Lookout attended to.

Tuesday 16th Variable W^{ly} Thick with rain and Calm at times Bar 29.99. Antipodes Island sighted at daybreak B SE x E. A strong W^{ly} set. Mr Buck away after birds from 5 to 8 am. Noon Calm. Mr Buck out again since 9 am returns because of heavy fog at 1.30 PM. 3.20 started the engine. Sighted the Island through the fog dist 3 m at 5 PM. Off Depot Anchorage at 6 PM. Wind freshening from NW making it unsafe to anchor proceeded to Punglove Bay. Unable to find bottom at 20 fms and night setting in stood out under double reefed Fore sail and staysail keeping off & on under the land during the night Blowing hard from NW. Pump Lights and Lookout attended to Engine worked 4 to hours.

Arrived Antipodes Islands

Drifted away and beat back to Anchorage

Left Godley Head

Motor Schooner "France"
February 1926

Wednesday 17th A squally NW wind Bar 29.95. Anchored
SSS off Reefpoint in 13 fms at 8.30 am and landed
Mr Beck and 2 men. 1 PM Wind shifted to the South
with rain. All aboard at 5 PM Pump Lights Lookout attended to.

Thursday 18th Very Foggy Light W^{ly} Bar 29.94. 9 AM Freshening
Bar 29.84 got under way. Destination Stewart
Island. Double Reefed F.S. & M.S. 4 PM Bar 29.67
Heavy Fog Wind N.N.W. 8 PM Bar 29.65 Wind N.S.W.
Pump Lights and Lookout attended to.

Friday 19th Variable W^{ly} Strong Puffs of wind with threatening
overcast sky Bar 29.52 at 8 AM Noon Bar 29.46 a Fresh
N.W. Lat 49°39'S Long 176°58'E - 6 PM Bar 29.42
Heavy W^{ly} sea. Unable to make progress. Decided
to return to Antipodes and shaped course
accordingly Pump Lights Lookout attended to.

Saturday 20th Strong NW wind and heavy sea
Bar 29.40. Noon Lat 49°45'S Long 178°26'E
North Cape Antipodes Id. B.N.E. N Dist 10 m 5 PM anch-
ored in 18 fms under East side of Island. Squally.
Pump Anchorwatch and light attended Engine 1/2 h.

Sunday 21st At Anchor Antipodes Bar 29.60 A
strong SW gale blowing. Mr/Beck, Corcia
and Boatcrew away all day Pump Anchor-
light & Watch attended to.

Monday 22nd NW. gale with thick weather and rain-
squalls Bar 29.55 to 29.45. 6 PM a hard gale
from SW. Party ashore all day Pump
Anchor light & Watch attended to.

Tuesday 23rd Variable W^{ly} with strong Puffs Bar 29.60
Party ashore from 6.30 AM to 6.30 PM. Sky
overcast & Showery Pump Anchorwatch light etc to

Wednesday 24th SW Fresh Breeze with rain squalls B 29.60
Busy getting & preparing specimen. Repaired main
sail & Foresail & jib Pump light and
Anchorwatch etc to.

Left
Antipodes.

Returned
Antipodes.

Motor Schooner "France"
February 1926

Thursday 25th SW to S. strong squally breeze Bar 29.72
5 am Double reefed M and E sails and got under
way for Bounty Islands. Noon Lat 49°08'S Long
178°54'E Co NW & N Dist 32 m 7 PM Hove to Heaving
SW. a strong SSE Breeze heavy sea and a W^{ly} set Bounty
Island B. SW Dist 30 m Pump light Lookout etc to.

Friday 26th SE Fresh Breeze Bar 30.06 4 AM Ran for the
Islands. Sighted ahead at 8 AM. Sounded for anchorage
as per sketch but found it to deep and risky.
Mr/Beck Corcia and Boat crew away until 6.30 PM
when Wind V^{ly} Pump light Lookout attended to
Standing off & on Engine worked 1 h.

Saturday 27th Variable East to North wind Bar 29.94
Ship standing off & on Mr/Beck Corcia and
Boat crew away from 6 am to 6 PM Pump light
and Lookout attended to Engine worked 1 hour.

Sunday 28th Fresh SE Breeze Bar 30.02. Standing
off & on the Islands under small sail.
Mr Corcia and Boat crew ashore from 11 AM
to 1 PM when left for Chatham Islands
Pump light and Lookout attended to.

Left
Antipodes.

Arrived
Bounty Islands.

Left
Bounty Islands.

March 1926

Monday 1st Mod SE Breeze Fine and clear B 30.02
Considerable NW swell. All sail. Staff preparing
specimen. Employed painting and variously
Noon 46°21'S Long 179°01'W Co NE & N Dist 117 m. PM no change Pump lights
and Lookout attended to.

Tuesday 2nd Light variable winds and calm B. 29.92
Mr Beck out shooting in small boat from 8 am
until noon when Lat 45°50'S Long 177°54'W
Co NE & N Dist 56 m PM Fresh SE Breeze
B. 30.01 Midnight Hove to Heaving W.
Pump light Lookout attended to.

Motor Schooner "France" March 1926

Wednesday 3rd S.W. Fresh Breeze Bar 30.16 Run for Pitt Island at 4 am. Very Hazy. Sighted Pyramid rock at 10 am B. N. N. E. 1 PM off rock Mr Beck put off in small boat after birds. Heavy S.W. swell Boat hoisted again at 4 PM. 6.30 PM anchored in Waihere Bay in 10 fms Pump Anchorwatch Light attended to. Engine worked 5 hours

Thursday 4th S.W. Fresh Breeze Bar 30.80 at 8 am. Mr Beck away after birds all day Mr Correia and two men preparing specimen. Crew getting water & firewood and washing clothes Pump anchorlight and watch attended to.

Friday 5th S.W. Fresh Breeze Bar 30.50 at 8 am 1 PM Hove up and left for Mangere Island but unable to land so proceeded to the Flower Pot Bay where anchored at 2.45 PM. A strong S.W. Breeze B 30.48 Pump Lights & Lookout attended to.

Saturday 6th S.S.W. Variable Bar 30.56 at 8 am Mr Beck and boats crew away all day. Otherwise employed getting water making a new leadline Receiving off New Forepeak halliards etc Anchorwatch Light attended to.

Sunday 7th N.W. variable Bar 30.40 Cable fouling rocks. 8 Am Shifted ship out and anchored in 9 1/2 fms sand 40 fms cable 6 PM wind increasing and sea making from the NW got under way and stood north of Round Island for the night. Pump lights Lookout attended to.

Monday 8th N.W. Fresh Breeze Bar 30.30 8 am Landed party and boatscrew on Round Island then left for the Forty Fours Dead Calm 3 PM at the Forty Fours. found no place to land. Both boats out until 6.30 PM Bar 30.15. Calm up to 10.30 PM. Thence a fresh breeze from SW increasing in force. In outer 7 ft. and single reefed M and E sails. Putting up the SW. Pump lights & Lookout attended to.

Motor Schooner "France" March 1926

Tuesday 9th S.W. Gale Bar 30.00. Bunting down The last coat of Pitt Island under double reefed sails. 8.30 Am Anchored in 8 fms 45 ft Port at Waipana Bay. 9.30 Ship dragging let go The Starboard Anchor with 20 fms. Employed repairing Foresail and variously, Pump Anchor Lightwater attended to. Engine worked 3 1/2 hours yesterday

Wednesday 10th Strong NW Gale with very heavy squalls Bar 29.60. A heavy S.E. swell making. Ship rolling heavily but hanging on Employed Rep. Foresail. Fishing the Fore gaff, sprung close to the jaws & variously. Staff and two men preparing specimens since arrival. 8 PM Sea making Wind blowing a howling gale Bar 29.40 Pump Anchorlight watch attended to.

Thursday 11th S.W. to S Heavy Gale with Fine squalls Bar 29.55 S.E. swell Ship rolling & pitching, straining at her anchors but not dragging. No longer intervals between the squalls. S.E. swell making. 8 PM No Change Bar 29.80 Pump Anchorwatch Light attended to.

Friday 12th S.W. Fresh Breeze Bar 29.95. Had a very anxious night the S.E. seas almost breaking at the ship. Got under way at 7 am. under double reefed canvas & crossed over to Rangitira Island. Found landing to dangerous so shaped a course for Flowerpot Bay. Destination changed to The Flats. Four set more sail and arrived there at 1 PM. Found it to rough to get any birds so commenced to beat back. 6 PM Double reefed F.S. & laid to for the night Pump lights Lookout attended to.

Saturday 13th W.E. to S.W. Gale thick and dirty Bar 29.65 Had a very dirty night. Hammering away under double reefed canvas since 4 am. 10 am gradually moderating. Set more sail. Anchored off Tapuangi creek in 11 fms at 6 PM. Bar 29.78. Pump light & watch attended to.

Sunday 14th S.S.W. strong breeze Bar 30.04. 6 PM Bar 30.18 Wind light Cloudy to the S.E. S.E. swell Pump Anchorwatch Light attended to.

Motor Schooner "France"
March 1926

Monday the 15th Strong NW Breeze freshening to a gale
Bar 30.18 5 am got under way 7.30 am Landed
party on Rangatiri Island. Found a strong
SEth set. Ship barely holding her own under
double Reefed sails. Got everybody aboard again
at 3.30 Bar 30.10. Beat in and anchored in
Glory Bay. Finding Anchorage to risky
shifted to Kaipua Bay where anchored
in 7 fms. 45 fms Cable at 7 PM Pump Anchor
watches and Light attended to. Engine ran 1 hr.

Tuesday the 16th Wth Gale with thick weather and rain Bar 29.95
Now Wind South Bar 29.98. Clearing Mr Buck and
boat. Crew away returning at 7.30 PM Employed
cleaning ship and variously Pump Anchor
watch and Light attended to.

Wednesday 17th Wth Gale Bar 30.04. Party and boat
crew away at 6.30 AM returned at 10 am
when left our good anchorage under double
reefed M.S. F.S. & S.S. to catch shags at Round Island
found it could not be done so kept headreaching
on the Port tack. Blowing a howling Gale Bar 30.15
3 PM Passed Cape Fournier. Shaped to North 6 PM
Rounded Te Wakara & stood to the NW Pump
Lights Lookout attended to.

Thursday 18th SW Gale Overcast sky heavy sea Bar 30.35
making for the Sisters sighted at 9 am B. S & E.
Off the Sisters at 12.30 but too rough to land
so at 1 PM shaped to NW Pump Lights &
Lookout attended to.

Friday the 19th SW Breeze Overcast sky Sth swell
Bar 30.50. All sail. Employed about the rigging
and variously Noon Lat 41°40'S Long
178°04'W Co NW Dist 132 m Bar 30.53
6 PM Bar 30.44 Wind W.N.W. S.H. North. Pump
Lights & Lookout attended to.

Left Opunaki Creek
Worked Rangatiri Island
Anchored Kaipua Bay.

Left Kaipua Bay

Off the Sisters

Motor Schooner "France"
March 1926

Saturday the 20th W.N.W. & Variable Bar 30.32
Jumpy. NW seas 4 am single reefed M.S. & F.S. and
in O.Y. 8 am Repaired F.S. split above First reef
and set again Noon Lat 41.13'S Long 178°48'W
Co W x N 3/4 N Dist 39 m 6 PM Light & Breeze
Bar 30.40. Pump Lights Lookout attended to.

Sunday 21st Calm Bar 30.42 Noon Log at Mr. Price
Lat 40°04'S Long 179°31'W Co NW 1/4 N Dist 77 m
PM No Change Pump Lights Lookout attended to

Monday 22nd SW Fresh Breeze NW swell overcast
sky Bar 30.18 Noon by DR Lat 39°05'S
Long 179°30'E Co NW x W Dist 68 m
Employed Cleaning ship and variously. Pump
Light Lookout attended to.

Tuesday 23rd East to ENE light breeze sky overcast
Bar 30.34 8 am off Hicks Bay Wind Northing
4 PM Freshening to a gale from NW Reefed
down Pump Lights Lookout attended to.

Wednesday 24th NW increasing Gale with rain
and thick weather Bar 29.94. Daybreak
double reefed M & E sails 10 am sighted
Mayor Island 1 PM wind shifted to the
SW the weather cleared with occasional
showers wind hauling by S. round to
NW & Back to East by 10 PM. when
passed Currier. Pump Light Lookout attended to.

Thursday 25th Fresh Eth Bar 30.08 1 am Passed
the Watchman 5 am Tiri Tiri abeam 7 am Rangitoto
Island & anchored off wharf at 8 am.
Employed Stocktaking & variously. Watchman
appointed & customary duties attended to.

April 9. 1926. SEEN AT AMERICAN CONSULATE AUCKLAND, NEW ZEALAND

WALTER F. BOYLE
AMERICAN CONSUL

Motor Schooner "France"

April 1926

Monday the 12th.

Since Thursday the 4th of March the ship remained at Auckland. The weather very fine with a High Barometer. On this day I have handed over the ship to Captain J. W. R. Richmond.

J. W. R. Richmond

— April 13th 1926. —

At Auckland storing r.c. etc. Fine clear weather. High glass. Paid off Williams & Pickering & returned them to Fiji.

— Wednesday April 14th 1926. —

At Auckland. Preparing for sea. Fine clear weather — high glass. Signed on O. Varjoren as carpenter this day.

— Thursday April 15th to Friday April 19th. —

15th Shifted to Princes Wharf — to master's orders. 17th Shifted to Lagoon in readiness to proceed when favorable wind permitted. Wind NE fresh. Glass high. Rough sea outside.

J. W. R. Richmond
— *Testis* —

Schooner "France"

Emerson

— Tuesday April 20th 1926. —

6 a.m. Proceeded to sea. Wind ENE.
6 p.m. Recd for the night in Jackson's Bay
Cromwell peninsula. Engine used 3 hours.

— Wednesday April 21st 1926. —

7 a.m. Proceeded. 9 a.m. Landed boat at
Channel Id. noon. Picked up boat again.
Balm. smooth 6 p.m. Recd Tryphena Bay
Gt. Barrier Id. Engine used 4 hours.

Thursday April 22nd to May 8th 1926.

— At Tryphena Bay. —

During the first few days here, light N. by
winds & calms prevailed rendering conditions
unfavorable for proceeded to Norfolk Id.. Later,
wind increased from N.W. & blew hard from that
quarter, reaching mod. gale force with low glass
on the 27th April. Sea very rough outside.
These conditions lasted until May 7th.
On the 30th J. Hicks & G. Rafilio reported sick.
Strictly of flu and influenza. Both were isolated
& treated accordingly. May 3rd Hicks & Rafilio
returned to duty. R. King sick this day only.

— Saturday May 8th 1926. —

Weather fine. Br. 30.40 Steady. 10 a.m. Proceeded
to sea. Engine turned over to O. Varjoren, Carpenter.
Hicks having joined in emergency. Engine used
for one hour. Fresh increasing W by breeze. Glass falling.

Sunday May 9th 1926.

Reduced sail to double reefed foresail & staysail
tall cloudy heavy rain. Running N.W. before fresh
S.W. Gale. Pumping hourly.

Schooner "France"

Monday May 10th 1926. Running N.W. before mod. S.W. gale. Rough sea. Cloudy Bar 29.20". Noon Position: - 33° 20' S. 177° 41' E. Gale taking off after sunset.

Tuesday May 11th 1926. Light W. & calm. Dull & overcast. Bar. 30.20". Position noon. 32° 20' S. 178° 43' E.

Wednesday May 12th 1926. Mod. to fresh N.W. Dull & overcast weather. Bar 30.20" steady. Single reefed. Position noon: - 32° 20' S (obs) 177° 34' E (D.R.)

Thursday May 13th 1926. Mod. to light N.W. Overcast. Bar. 30.10". Noon Position: 32° 30' S (obs) 175° 45' E (obs). P.m. Heavy rain. Light variable air & calm.

Friday May 14th 1926. Light variable air & calm. Continuous rain. Cloudy & overcast. Bar. 30.10". Noon Position: 32° 20' S. D.R. 175° 35' E D.R.

Saturday May 15th 1926. Mod. S.E. shifting to E & freshening towards nightfall. Bar. 30.20. Overcast. Position at 3.15 p.m. by table Altitude: - 31° 26' S 173° 52' E. Lights well & at 100 ft.

Sunday May 16th 1926. Wind increased about 8 a.m. to mod. gale, squally & heavy rain. Bar. falling. Reduced sail & carried wind on old. quarter as it shifted to N.E. Noon position (obs): - 30° 35' S. 172° 10' E. Lights, well & at 100 ft.

Monday May 17th 1926. Conditions same as 16th till noon. Squalls taking off - wind shifting gradually to North. Bar. falling to 29.98 at 8 p.m. Noon position doubtful on acc. of so much alteration of course & no observation. D.R. Lat. 28° 50' S Long. 170° 5' E. Lights well & at 100 ft.

Tuesday May 18th 1926. 7 a.m. sighted Norfolk Island ahead. Wind increasing with squalls & sea rising. 9 a.m. off Phillip Is. Precipitous sea. Decided to leave to, that stage would be uncertain. Glass falling & weather threatening greatly. Set whole gale from N. & very high sea. Lights, well & at 100 ft.

Schooner "France"

Wednesday May 19th 1926. Whole gale. High rough sea. Shore to old tack; wind gradually shifting to N.W. Bar. 30.70". Noon position: - 29° 44' S. 167° 10' E. D.R. Lights, well & at 100 ft.

Thursday May 20th 1926. Whole gale. High rough sea. Wind shifting to West. Bar. 30.60". Noon wind ship to Northward. Position 30° 12' S obs. 166° 45' E. D.R. Inset wind moderating. Sea abating. Glass rising. Set double reefed foresail.

Friday May 21st 1926. 9 a.m. sighted Norfolk Is. Weather clearing up. Set all sail & at 5 p.m. set to old & 50 fms in after fms in Cascade Bay.

Saturday May 22nd 1926. Great fatigue & C.T.C. Mr. Beck arrived per. B.P. Steamer. Collecting commenced. Weather doubtful. Wind W. - S.W. by. Squally. Night watches kept &.

Sunday May 23rd 1926. Till May 26th 1926. Remained at Norfolk Island collecting. Ship moved as required under power. Weather moderate to fine with occasional squalls & showers. Bar. 30.00 to 30.10.

Thursday May 27th. Crew with the exception of Mate & Carpenter absent without leave. Weather fine with occasional squalls. Bar. 30. Night watches kept &.

Friday May 28th. Crew returned to duty & were duly admonished, their liberty stopped, pay for the 27th stopped & fines as follows:

R. King	10/-	} See pay book.
B. Hall	10/-	
J. Hayes	10/-	
S. Hotopari	5/-	

Weather fine. Mod. W. wind. Bar. 30.10. Night watches kept &.

J. P. P. P.

"France"

June 8th 1926. Strong breeze. Occasional squalls.
Position before 21° S. 170.5' W. 5 pm shifted
Anetym. Is. ahead. Reduced sail in order
to arrive about day light. Lights, well &
att^d to.

June 9th. Similar weather as yesterday. Arrived &
anchored inside drying Is. at noon. Engine low.
Interviewed shore people regarding health of the
Island before sending boat in for water.
Lk., well & att^d to. Night watch kept.

June 10th. Examined rudder insofar as it was
possible but could see nothing wrong.
Stem & rudder appeared to work uniformly.
Boys fetching fresh water. Night watch kept.

June 11th. Heavy rain & squalls. Crew cleaning up hold
& various duties. Lights well & att^d to
to night watch kept.

June 12th. Strong S.E. wind, fine & clear. Boys employed
cleaning storeroom & cleaning ship, and
preparing for sea. Night watch kept.

June 13th. Observed the Sabbath. Similar weather
as yesterday. Night watch kept.

June 14th. Hoisted boats &c. and 5 pm (low water)
weighed it & proceeded for Port Vila.
4 pm. Blew Island set, course NW.
Lights, well & att^d to. Engine 1 1/2 hr.

June 15th. Mod. SE wind. Fine & clear. Bar 30.20
noon. Fromanga Is. bore NW at distance 10 miles.
Lights well & att^d to.

June 16th. 6 a.m. sighted Pango Pt. Is.
10 a.m. Landed Port Is. & 20 yds. a 5 yds
at Port Vila. Granted Pratique.
Lk., well & att^d to.
Night watch kept.

"France"

June 17th to 20th. Remained at Port Vila storing & undergoing
minor repairs. Weather showery throughout with
shifts of wind from SE to west on the night of
20th, which caused a heavy swell to run in
on the Kage. Lights, well & att^d to &
Lk. regulation steamed throughout this period.
Barometer ranged from 30.10 to 30.20 & dropped to
29.92 on the 20th.

June 21st. Strong SW. wind. Prepared for sea. 10 a.m.
commenced to leave up. 10.20 Blended Harbor
under power only. Sail & power used to work
vessel to Palao Bay. (N. side of Ofeta Is. dist. 3 1/2 miles)
Arrived & Ld there at 4.5 pm. Engine used 6 1/2 hr.
Weather showery & squally. Bar: 29.98"
Lk., well & att^d to & night watch kept.

June 22nd. Breeze & overcast weather. Bar: 30.00. Yau
Landed party for shooting.

June 23rd to 29th. Remained at the mooring made
on the 21st & parties landed daily for
collecting purposes except Sunday when the
Sabbath was observed. Weather fine &
clear with rare showers during this period.
Barometer ranged between 30.05" - 30.20".
Wind NW to SE through N & E. Routine work
& ship cleaning & repairing occupied the crew.

June 30th. Shifted ship at 5 a.m. 3 miles N. of
the above Kage. Party landed as usual.

July 1st - 3rd. Remained at the latter Kage
collecting. Bar: 30.15"

July 3rd. Shifted ship to Nguna Is. Engine
used 1 hour. Collecting as usual.
Ship's maintenance &c. carried out.

July 4th. Sunday - Observed the Day
Bar: 30.05". Wind W to SW.
Fine & clear.

"France"

July 5th 1926. Steamed 9 hours to Mau Island.
Arriving there at 7.30 a.m.

Remained here until the morning of
July 7th 1926 when at 5 a.m. I set sail
for Mau Island. Wind South fresh. Choppy
sea. Arrived and tied at Pasaki at
noon. Collected at this island, (weather
being changeable throughout) until the
morning of

July 13th 1926. When it was raised & the
vessel proceeded South, the intention
being to work Inatass Is. & Monument Rock.
It was surmised that something was
wrong with the rudder (see entry
made on June 7th, also that of June 10th of
this journal) consequently plans were
changed & the vessel taken to Urdine
Bay (Estate Island) for an inspection.

July 14th 1926. Inspection of the rudder
by mate & master diving, showed a
fracture to the post in the way of the
rudder trunk. The weather being fine
& sea smooth, advantage was taken
of these ideal conditions for working the
ship quietly to Vila. 5 p.m. Proceeded
under sail, engine being used $\frac{1}{2}$ hour.
Sea watches set & routine carried out.

July 15th Steamed into Vila arriving at
8 a.m. Tied & at H.W. shifted through
the passage into the lagoon of Trinité Id.
Rudder unshipped & sent ashore for repairs.
Five of the crew sick - treated at
the hospital. Routine carried out.
Night watch kept. Engine used $1\frac{1}{2}$ hours.

"France"

L. Meier

July 16th Crew recovering from what proves
to be cases of fish poisoning. Ship's
carpenter engaged on rudder.
Routine work carried out. Weather fine.
Night watch kept.

July 17th Carpenter & one hand engaged on
rudder. Remainder of the crew variously
employed. Weather fine Bar. 30.10.
Night watch kept.

July 18th Observed the Sabbath. Fine
clear weather. Bar. 30.12.
Night watch kept.

July 19th Carpenter & one hand engaged
repairing rudder. Remainder of the crew
variously employed. Bar. 30.15. Fine
clear weather. Night watch kept.

July 20th 10 a.m. Rudder repaired &
towed off to the ship. Re-shipped it
& completed fitting of machine & by
noon. Prepared for sea. Waited tide
& at 3.30 proceeded. 4 p.m. Cleared
harbor. Sea watches set. Fine clear
weather; S.W. wind. Engine used $\frac{1}{2}$ hour.

July 21st Arrived at Urdine Bay for
fresh water. Tied at 9 a.m. Engine used
2 hours. Crew employed bringing off
wood & water. Fine clear weather. Night
watches kept.

July 22nd 5 a.m. Proceeded. Engine used 1 hour.
9 a.m. Arrived Morumun Rock. Hove to and
lowered boat. 10.30 a.m. Picked up boat
& sailed to Inatass Is. Tied in 11 p.m.
Night watches kept. Mod. S.W. wind but
heavy swell at the lagoon.

"France"

July 23rd 4 a.m. Stove up & Proceeded. 8 a.m. Arrived at Inakura Is. Engine used $\frac{1}{2}$ hour. Heavy swell at the Kage. Wind ESE fresh. Night watches kept. Bar: 30.12.

July 24th 4 a.m. Stove up & Proceeded. 8 a.m. Arrived at Tonganiki Is. Engine used 1 hour. Anchorage considerably better shelter than Inakura & Inatasa. Wind ESE fresh. Bar: 30.10. Night watches kept.

July 25th 7 a.m. Wind having shifted to ENE, stove up & proceeded. Dam. ked at Tongoa. Engine not used. Otherwise Sabbath observed. Bar: 30.10. Wind NE. Night watches kept.

July 26th Party landed as usual for collecting. Crew employed repairing sails & variously. Wind NE. mod. Bland weather. Bar: 30.10. Night watches kept.

July 27th Noon. Heavy sea & strong squally SW. Stove up & ran behind Epi. Split foresail ked in 5 fms. Wind shifted to SE. Bar: 30.10. Night watches kept. Engine used $\frac{1}{2}$ hour.

July 28th 5.30 a.m. Proceeded. 6.30. Wore ship & returned to Kage. Sea too heavy for Tongoa. Kage to be any good. 7.30 Re-moored. Wind strong SE. Squally. Night watches kept.

July 29th 80 ———
July 30th 6 a.m. Proceeded. Fine. NE. wind. 10 a.m. ked off Tongoa. Boat out & engine used $\frac{1}{2}$ hour. Weather fine. Night watch kept.

July 31st At Tongoa collecting. Weather fine. Bar: 30.10. Crew repairing sails &c. Night watch kept. Well & att^d to.

Aug 1st Master Underd Smith's notice (in terms of contract). J. M. M. O. A.

"France"

Aug 1st (cont'd) Routine work carried out otherwise observed the Sabbath. Night watch kept.

Aug 2nd Proceeded at 6 a.m. to Epi. Island. Wind mod. SE. Sea smooth. 2 p.m. ked in Drummer A Bay in 5 fms. Routine work &c carried out. & watches kept.

Aug 3rd At Epi. until Aug 8th. Party landed daily for collecting purposes. Weather changeable. Dropped sea & on night of the 6th. Swell coming in. Bar: ranged between 30.00" & 30.15". Night watches kept. Well & att^d to.

Aug 8th At Epi. Sabbath observed. Routine work carried out & night watches kept. Prepared ^{this day} to sail for Lopevi next morning.

Aug 9th 4 a.m. Left Epi. 11 a.m. Arrived Lopevi. ked close in, in 12 fms. both ks. Weather fine SE. Smooth sea. & watches set. Well & att^d to.

Aug 10th Party landed for hunting. 11 a.m. Wind shy & freshening. Stove up & lay to offshore. 4 p.m. Retired & ked at N.W. corner of the island. & watches set. Well & att^d to.

Aug 11th 10 a.m. Proceeded. Noon ked off Lolo in the wall at Panuma Is. Party landed & watches set. Well & att^d to.

Aug 12th Party landed. Routine work &c carried out. Ls., well & att^d to. & watches kept.

Aug 13th 14th & 15th Working Panuma. Weather remained fine throughout. Bar: 30.15" (av.) Sabbath (15th) observed.

Aug 16th 3 a.m. Stove up & proceeded. 9 a.m. arrived Craig's Cove Ambrym Is. Party landed. Ls., well & att^d to. Night watch kept. Fine clear weather.

"France"

- Aug 17th Party landed. Fine clear weather. Sk., well & att^d to. Night watches kept.
- Aug 18th 5 a.m. Proceeded to Doloa Bay, Malakula.
9 a.m. Arrived. Party landed. Sk., well & att^d to. Night watches kept.
Fine clear weather. S.E. wind. Bar. 30.15 (40).
- Aug 19th 6 a.m. Proceeded to Bushman's Bay
8 a.m. Arrived. Landed in 10 fms. Sk., well & att^d to. Night watch kept. Party landed as usual.
- Aug 20th Party landed. Fine S.E. weather. Bar 30.15.
Routine work &c in progress. Sk., well & att^d to night watch kept.
- Aug 21st Party landed. Fine S.E. weather. Bar. 30.15.
Steamed ship. Sk., well & att^d to. Night watches kept.
- Aug 22nd Fine S.E. weather. Observed the Sabbath.
Sk., well & att^d to. Night watches kept.
- Aug 23rd Party landed. Fine S.E. weather. Bar 30.15.
Sk., well & att^d to. Night watches kept.
- Aug 24th Party landed. Fine S.E. weather. Bar. 30.15.
Sk., well & att^d to. Night watch kept.
- Aug 25th 5 a.m. Proceeded under sail. 8 a.m. Arrived
Valle Id. Party landed. Fine S.E. weather.
Fresh breeze. Bar. 30.10. Night watches kept.
- Aug 26th 5 a.m. Proceeded under sail. 7.30 a.m. Arr^d
Vao Id. Party landed. Fresh S.E. wind.
Bar. 30.15. Sk., well & att^d to. Night watch kept.
- Aug 27th 5 a.m. Proceeded to Inalo Id. 8 a.m. Arrived.
Party landed. Fine weather. Night watches kept.
- Aug 28th a.m. Party landed. 1 p.m. Proceeded. 2 p.m. L.
Inalo Pass. 3.30 p.m. Landed second Channel.
Engine used 2 1/2 hrs. Fine weather. Bar. 30.15.
Sk., well & att^d to. Night watches kept.

France

- Aug 29th Observed the Sabbath. Sk., well & att^d to
Night watches kept.
- Aug 30th Party landed. Fine clear weather. 5 p.m.
P.M.S. "Dupline" arrived. Night watches kept.
- Aug 31st Party landed. Crew engaged stowing
ship &c. Fine clear weather. Night watches
kept. Sk., well & att^d to.
- Sept 1st Party landed. 2 p.m. Shifted ship & de sail
to S.E. place for medical inspection. Landed
for the night. Sk., well & att^d to.
Night watches kept.
- Sept 2nd 5 a.m. Hove up & Proceeded under sail.
8.30 Cleared second Channel. Fine clear
weather. Light S.W. wind. 4 p.m. Commenced
steaming. 6.30 p.m. Landed Hog Harbor,
Espirito Santo Id. Engine used 2 1/2 hrs.
Sk., well & att^d to. Night watches kept.
- Sept 3rd 6 a.m. Shifted ship. Engine used 1/2 hour.
Party landed. Crew fetching fresh water.
Dull & overcast weather. Heavy rain P.M. &
early morning of the 4th. Sk., well & att^d to.
Night watches kept.
- Sept 4th Heavy rain. Party landed. Dull & overcast
weather. Sk., well & att^d to. Night watch kept.
- Sept 5th Remained at Hog Harbor. Sabbath
observed. Sk., well & att^d to. Night watch kept.
- Sept 6th a.m. Party landed. 10.30 Proceeded under
sail. 1 p.m. Arrived Dauphin Island.
Sk., well & att^d to. P.M. Party landed.
Night watches kept.
- Sept 7th Party landed. 5 p.m. Proceeded. S.E. Squally
Engine used 1 hour. Dull & rainy. Sk., well
& att^d to. Sea watches & routine.
Bar. 30.20.

France

- Sept 8th Rough sea. Squally SE. Bar: 30.20. 3 pm. Anchored in uncertain holding ground (16 fms. stones) in lee of Inerales Id. Party landed. 8 pm. & broke out. Hove up & hove to for the night. Strong SE. Squally. Rough sea.
- Sept 9th Beating. 9 am. Ran before stroke. Ely broke & rough sea to Gana Id. 4 pm. Hove in 4 fms (sand) at Loko Las Ags. Bar: 30.10. Lk, well & att^d to. Night watches kept. Squally. Fair.
- Sept 10th Party landed. Strong SE. Squally. Crew ferrying fresh water. Lk, well & att^d to. Night watches kept. Bar 30.00.
- Sept 11th Party landed. Strong SE. Squally. Crew variously cleaning ship. Lk, well & att^d to. Night watches kept. Bar 30.00.
- Sept 12th Sabbath observed until 5 pm, proceeded for Inerales. Wind SE. Fresh. Sea mod.. Beating to best advantage all night.
- Sept. 13th Beating to best advantage. SE. fresh. Bar 30.10. Pumping every $\frac{1}{2}$ hour - sea choppy.
- Sept 14th 5 a.m. Hove off Inerales. Party landed. Wind to fresh SE. Hull & overcast. Lights & att^d to. Night watches set.
- Sept. 15th 9 am. Heavy squall from N.E. Heavy rain & lightning. Bar 30.00. Commenced to heave up; & fouled wheel doing so. Steamed to seaward until squall took off. 8 am. Shifted & engine used for same & after landing party, hove to. 5 pm. Picked up party & proceeded to Valua. Engine used, apparently, 2 hrs. Wind light SE. Sea smooth. Sea watches set. Lk, well & att^d to.

France

- Sept. 16th SE. mod. breeze. 5 pm. Hove in Inelli Bay, Valua Id. Bad holding ground; broke away. Hove up & re-moored. Lights, well & att^d to. Night watches set. Bar: 30.10. Engine used, apparently, 2 hours.
- Sept 17th 5 a.m. Gusty winds & willywaws; broke out & hove up & re-moored. 9 a.m. Broke out & again. Re-moored close to reef in 7 fathoms with both #5, 30 fms each. Bad, rocky bottom. Wind SE (offshore), gusty with frequent showers. Party landed as usual in the forenoon. Lk, well & att^d to. Night watches kept.
- Sept. 18th A.M. Party landed as usual. 1 pm. Proceeded 3.50. Hove up to Katganai for the Beck's purposes. Squally SE. Reduced sail. Course set for Vanikoro. Heavy rain squalls & rough sea all night. Lk, well & att^d to. Night watches kept in sea routine. Bar: 30.10.
- Sept. 19th Squally. SE. 2 pm. entered passage thro reef to Peou & Ags. Hove 2.30 in 15 fms. Lk, well & att^d to. Night watches kept.
- Sept. 20th till 24th Remained at this anchorage collecting & waiting steamers arrival. Weather unsettled throughout. Bar: 30.00 (mean). Lk, well & att^d to daily. Regular night watches kept.
- Sept. 24th 1 pm. Proceeded under power inside reef to north side of the Island. Hove at 4 pm. Night watches kept.
- Sept. 25th Remained at this place collecting.
- Sept 31st Proceeded to "Nuan Ha" Id. Engine 1 hour. Moored in 20 fms close in shore. 1 pm. Shifted to main Island. Lk, well & att^d to. Night watches kept.

"France."

Sept. 22nd Proceeded to Ulupua Is. Arrived 6 p.m.
 Engine used shows in passages. Sh., well
 att^d to. Night watches kept.

Sept. 23rd to Sept 24th Remained at this island
 collecting. Weather squally & showery
 daily. Ship's routine & upkeep in
 progress. Sh., well & att^d to. Night
 watches kept.

Oct 1st Proceeded to Duff Group at 7 a.m. Engine
 used 1 hour. Wind E.S.E. mod to fresh.
 11:00. Hove to waiting daylight. Sea
 routine. Sh., well & att^d to.

Oct 2nd Arrived & moored in offing (coral) S.W.
 side of Desappointment Id. at 10 a.m.
 Engine unreliable this day. Used 1 1/2 hrs.
 Sh., well & att^d to. Night watches kept.

Oct 3rd Sabbath observed. Light, well & att^d to
 Night watches kept. Bar: 30.00"

Oct 4th Party landed as usual. Squally SE
 weather. Sh., well & att^d to. Night
 watches kept. Bar: 30.00"

Oct 5th 5 a.m. Proceeded to Bass Islands (SE of
 Desappointment Id. 10 a.m. closed up
 to Bass Ids to repeat for sea birds. 10.30
 set course to Treasurers Id. 1 p.m. Arrived;
 ked in 17 fms. Party landed. 5 p.m.
 Hove up & proceeded to Reef Ids. Engine
 used altogether 1 1/2 hrs. Wind E.S.E. mod.
 Bar 30.00". Sea watches set. Well & att^d to.

Oct 6th 7 a.m. Arrived & ked to leeward of Low Is.
 Party landed as usual. Squally with
 heavy rain. Bar: 29.90" - 30". Sh., well & att^d to.
 Night watches set.

"France"

Oct 7th Squally SE. Heavy rain. Bar: 30. Party
 landed as usual. Remained at this & age till

Oct 13th when at 6 a.m. Proceeded out of Forest Pass;
 engine broke down when nearly clear. Sailed
 out. Wind E.S.E. Passed close up to Mafili,
 Pileni, Sand & Mufupu Islands en route to
 Nepani & Malaga Ids. Arrived here at 5 p.m.
 & moored with Kedge & 2 coir (ropes) to
 lee side of reef. Engine used 2 hours in all.
 Bar: 30.00" to 30.10". Weather threatening from
 Eastward. & watches set. Squally. Rain.

Oct 14th Heavy rain. Strong SE wind. Squally.
 P.m. Party landed at Nepani. & watches
 kept. Weather continued as described with
 direction of squalls varying between NE & SE.

Oct 15th a.m. Party landed at Nepani. Weather as
 yesterday with more frequent squalls.
 P.m. Squalls less frequent. & watches kept.

Oct 16th 5.30 a.m. Hove up and proceeded. Wind
 light & various. Squally & heavy rain.
 Noon: off Lina Kulu. Inset: Hove to
 under foresail awaiting daylight in order
 to enter Graciosa Bay. Santa Cruz. Sea
 watches set. Sh., well & att^d to.

Oct 17th Sailed into Graciosa Bay. Steamed through
 veri Passage & ked (gan) off Treasurers Id.
 Sabbath observed. Calm. Light & clear.

Oct 18th Calm & light air. Fine & clear. Party
 landed as usual. Sh., well & att^d to.
 Night watches kept.

Oct 19th 5 a.m. Hove up & proceeded. All sail set.
 Sea watches & routine. Wind a.m. Light & var.
 P.m. SE increasing to f. breeze at sunset.
 Bearing to best advantage towards Jones Group.
 Sh., well & att^d to.

"France"

- Oct 20th a.m. Wind increased to strong breeze. Rough choppy sea. Single-reefed. Beating to best advantage towards Torres Group. Lk., well & c att^d to. Bar. 30.00"
- Oct 21st S-Fresh breeze. Rough sea. Overcast Bar 30.00" Tacking to best advantage towards Torres Group. Lk., well & c att^d to.
- Oct 22nd Fresh S breeze. Rough sea. Overcast. Bar 30.00" Tacking to best advantage towards Torres Group. 4 p.m. Heavy squall with rain. 6 p.m. Light airs (S-F) Lk., well & c att^d to.
- Oct 23rd Mod. breeze (c.n.) Calm, light airs & heavy rain (p.m.). Tacking to best advantage towards Torres Group. Lk., well & c att^d to.
- Oct 24th a.m. Calm. 10-30 - 1.30 Engine used. Headed now for Vanikoro to meet steamer. P.m. Fresh S-F. Mod. sea. Lk. & clear. 3 p.m. Vanikoro bore ENE (mag.) 40 miles.
- Oct 25th Position showed on sighting land to have been 15 miles to the Eastward (E of Chron). 2 p.m. Started steaming 6 p.m. Entered passage. 6.30 Red of V.T.C. Engine now for 4 1/2 hrs. Waiting arrival of "Makambo". Lk., well & c att^d to. Night watch kept.
- Oct 26th Routine work & c. Bar. 30.00" Lk., well & c att^d to. Night watch kept.
- Oct 27th - 30th Remained at Vanikoro waiting ship & collecting. Weather mod. Wind S-F. Bar. 30.00" (av.). Lk., well & c att^d to. Night watch kept.

"Ani Schone France."

Vanikoro Santa Cruz Group. Oct 30th 1926

Mod. E breeze. O'cast. Bar. 30.00"
Capt. J.W.R. Richmond relieved by
Capt. T.R. Lang this day. Vessel turned
over, to the satisfaction of the latter.

J.W.R. Richmond (Master, Peking)
(Engineer)
T.R. Lang.

Vanikoro. October 31, 1926 (Sunday)

Chronometer 3220 - slow.

Continuous heavy rain from 9 a.m. Bar 30.05
Hove short to 30 fms, making ready for
departure. 11/30 Hove up & proceeded with engine
12/5 Outside reef, finished with engine, all sail set.
Light variable wind, and heavy rain showers.

- Nov. 1. Heavy rain during early A.M. Sky cleared after
8 o'clock & wind freshening. Observed North Torres
at 11 A.M. to Port bearing SE x S. Vessel had been set
strongly to Westward during night. Noon Lat 12-40 S Long 166-20
4 P.M. Tacked to N.E. Midnight Tacked to S.E.
- Nov. 2. Fresh breeze, mod sea. Steering for North Torres
8/30 Started steaming. 9.45. Anchored in Picot Bay, 14 1/2 fms.
Engine used for 1 hr 15 mins. Party landed for collecting.
Returned at 4 P.M. Squally, with rain showers during night.
- Nov. 3. Wind shifted to Northward Bar. 29.90.
Party landed for collecting, returned 5 P.M.
Hoisted boat. Anchor watch.
- Nov. 4. Moderate S.E. wind, 6/10 A.M. Hove up and proceeded
to Lo or Saddle Id. 10/20 A.M. Arrived and anchored Vi Pakat.
Party landed for collecting, returning 6 P.M.
Weather squally and heavy rain showers
Bar. 29.98

Schooner "France"

Nov 5 Wind ESE Bar. 29.98

Party landed for collecting, returning 11.30 A.M.

Hove up & proceeded at noon, under sail & Engine, for Toga (South Torres).

1.9 P.M. Stopped & sent boat ashore with Mr. Beck

Engine 20 mins 1/43 P.M. Boat returned with instructions to come in to anchor. 2/6 P.M. Tied in 10 1/2 fms.

5.0 Party returned, hoisted boat. 6/40 Hove up & proceeded under engine. 7/0 Stopped engine, all sail set, steering SSE, mod wind.

Nov 6 7/0 A.M. Observed North end of Santo Id ahead, tacked ship.

Beating to best advantage towards the Banks Group during the day. Fresh breeze. Noon Position Lat 14° 5' S Long 161° 53'

Nov 7 Standing in towards Jaua Id (Banks) Fresh breeze, rough

Nov Breeze freshening, afterwards squally with heavy rain. Ran in to Areas Bay (Vanna Lova)

and anchored at 5 P.M. in 10 fms water. Very heavy rain & strong, sudden "willy-wabs" at the Toga Anchor watch kept.

Nov 8 Similar weather conditions to last night till 7 P.M., when sky started clearing & wind falling light.

Party landed for collecting Bar 29.98

Engine 30 mins Noon Hove up & proceeded towards Pt. Paterson, squally with rain

3/40. Found that vessel would not reach Port before dark without using Engine, so started same and with sail assisting reached anchorage at Pt. Paterson 6/25 P.M.

Engine 2 hr 45 mins Anchored in 9 fms; squally and heavy rain

November 9 Weather still squally and heavy rain showers Bar 29.96

7.30 A.M. Party landed for collecting and to obtain provisions

3.0 P.M. " returned. Intermittent rain all day.

Night watch kept.

November 10 Moderate SE breeze, sky clearing up at daylight Bar. 29.97

6.30 A.M. Party landed for collecting. Crew employed repairing sails. 5/0 P.M. Last of party returned to ship.

Moderate to light breeze, ship rolling heavily at times with the swell setting in to the anchorage.

Schooner "France"

November 11 Moderate SE breeze and fine weather Bar. 30.02

7.0 A.M. Party of four landed for collecting. (2 crew)

Others employed repairing sails, getting water, & attending boat. 5.30 P.M. All on board again

November 12 Light to moderate SE breeze, fine weather Bar. 30.04

Crew employed getting wood and water, cleaning engine.

9.0 A.M. Party landed for collecting. 5 P.M. All on board again

Anchor watch kept.

Nov 13 5.30 Hove short & got ready for sea. Bar 30.03

5.40 Anchor aweigh & proceeded out under engine power.

Engine 10 mins 5.50 Stopped engine, all sail set, steering for Ureparapara

Fresh SE wind, fine weather. 9.25 started engine

Engine 23 mins 9.48. Arrived & anchored in Dives Bay, 13 fms.

Boat over & party landed for collecting.

5.30 P.M. All aboard again & hoisted boat. Squally at times.

Nov 14 Sunday. Fine, cloudy weather Bar. 30.05

No work this day.

Squally with rain during the night

Nov 15 Dull, cloudy weather, moderate breeze. Bar 30.04

7.30 Party landed for collecting.

Crew employed getting wood & water.

Making new penants for boom tackle etc.

Getting ready for sea during afternoon.

Boat & party returned 5 P.M., Mr Beck decided to

stay another day.

Nov 16 Fine, clear weather, light to mod SE breeze Bar. 30.06

7.0 Party landed for collecting, Hicks on sick list, so

Hill went shooting in his place. Crew variously

employed. Fine weather throughout the day.

5.30 P.M. All on board again & heaving short

6.0 P.M. Anchor aweigh, proceeded out with engine

Engine 27 mins 6.27 P.M. All sail set, heading E N E, stopped engine,

which had been giving trouble coming out.

Moderate to fresh SE breeze & rough sea, vessel

pitching & rolling. Pumping hourly.

Schooner France

- November 17 Fresh SE wind and rough sea. Bar 30.00
 4 A.M. Tacked ship and stood in for the land
 from Valua Id bearing South. Distance 2 miles
 During afternoon, tacked to best advantage
 under the land, current running to N.W.,
 so made very little to windward.
 7 P.M. Stood out E & N.E., light breeze, mod sea
- Nov. 18 Light SE & E breeze and moderate sea and swell
 2 A.M. Tacked ship and steering South
 8 A.M. Mota Id ahead. Distance 1/2 mile. Bar. 30.02
 Squally with rain from noon onwards
 1/52. Started engine to make the reef entrance
 2/12. Arrived & anchored in Losalar, Gana Island
 Party landed for collecting. 5 P.M. all on board
 Weather - heavy rain showers throughout night.
- Nov. 19 Moderate SE wind & clear weather Bar. 30.07
 7.0 Party landed to go up to the Lake
 Remainder of crew employed at various jobs
 6.0 All on board again. hoisted boat
 Weather fine & clear throughout.
- Nov 20 Moderate SE wind & fine, clear weather Bar. 30.02
 7.0 Party landed for collecting.
 Hove up it & tried to shift vessel into corner
 of the bay, to be more sheltered from swell.
 After getting anchor off bottom, the engine
 failed & vessel drifted across passage towards
 reef; let go & again brought up in 2 1/2 fms (low water)
 The S.S. New Hebrides arrived during the morning
 and a boat was sent over to obtain provisions
 5 P.M. The engine being now in order, the anchor
 was again weighed & vessel moved to better
 anchorage in 6 fms. 6/0 All on board again.
 Weather fine & clear throughout.

Schooner France

- Nov 21 Light to moderate SE wind, fine weather Bar. 30.04
 Sabbath observed. Fine weather throughout.
- Nov 22 Light SE wind, fine & clear. Bar. 30.02
 7/10 Party landed for collecting. Remainder of
 crew employed setting up bob-stay etc.
 5.0 P.M. all on board again.
- Nov 23 Moderate breeze & fine, cloudy weather Bar. 30.02
 7 6.30 Party landed for collecting. Crew variously employed
 Dull, cloudy & squally weather during afternoon,
 Bar fell to 29.95 at 5 P.M., staked away more cable.
 5.30 All on board again. Fine during the night.
- Nov 24 Moderate ~~SE~~ breeze & cloudy. Bar 30.04
 5.30 A.M. Hove short & got ready for sea.
 5.55 " Anchor aweigh & proceeded out through reef
 under engine & sails. 6/5 Stopped engine.
 Tacking to best advantage to get to beyond Chnl.
 Fresh SE wind & rather rough sea during afternoon
 9.30 P.M. Merig Id, South, Distance 2 miles
- Nov 25 Fresh SE wind & rough sea. Steering S 1/2 W. Bar 30.04
 Vessel pitching & rolling, pumped dry hourly.
 8 P.M. Wind falling light and then calm and variable
 airs. Vessel rolling in heavy confused swell, down
 mainsail to stop banging.
- Nov 26 12.30 Light breeze again from SE, set mainsail.
 3.20 Observed Lu Lu Ba Island starboard bow 2 miles
 Stood out waiting for day light to enter channel
 6.15 Entered beyond Channel with fair wind.
 8/43-8/50 Used engine to make the anchorage
 Anchored & boat ashore for doctor, who immediately
 boarded and granted Patique. Bar 30.08
 9.25 Hove up and proceeded under engine power
 to Lurganville, where anchorage was made
 at 9.42 A.M. in 10 fms water.
 Mr Beck on shore to obtain provisions
 Sunset Anchor lights, watch etc attended to

Schooner "France"

November 27. Moderate SE breeze, dull & overcast. 30.08
 crew turned to at 6 A.M., with the exception
 of David Akaula who failed to return
 to the vessel last night. He was seen
 during the morning by a member of the
 crew, to whom he stated that he would
 not join the vessel before her departure
 and requested that his effects be sent
 on shore.

Mr Beck on shore to get stores and
 settle accounts. Took in 25 cfs benzine and
 other ship stores. Trager A.B. paid off.
 1.45 P.M. Hove up & proceeded under sail
 and engine power towards Tangoa,
 David Akaula still on shore.

2.20 P.M. Arrived off Ulilapa Island and
 stopped to land David's clothes, which were
 left in charge of Mr Stephens, who promised
 to take care of them for him.
 4.22 P.M. Arrived and anchored at Tangoa
 in 12 fms water.

Nov. 28 Moderate SE wind and squally with rain. Bar. 30.05
 crew allowed liberty for the day to visit
 their friends on Ulilapa Island
 Rain showers during afternoon and night

Nov. 29 Moderate SE wind & light rain showers Bar 30.03
 crew variously employed.

During fore noon David Akaula and
 J. Trager arrived on board, having walked
 from Second Channel. Trager asked
 to be reinstated in the vessel and
 this was done, with pay from this date
 (£5 per month). David Akaula asked for
 the loan of the small boat to remove
 the remainder of his effects; this was

Schooner "France"

Nov 29 granted and he left at 1 P.M. for Ulilapa
 (continued) with Still to bring the boat back.

5.0 P.M. all on board again, hoisted boats
 Nov 30th Moderate SE wind, overcast and rain Bar 30.02
 crew employed getting water from shore.
 12.55 P.M. weighed anchor with the
 assistance of two boys sent from
 Tangoa mission and proceeded under
 sail towards Lassariki. Wind fell
 light after passing Hat Id and suddenly
 shifted to N N W with heavy rain.

Dec. Mr Beck decided to return to
 Tangoa, Engine started at 2/42 P.M.
 4/10 P.M. Arrived and anchored as before
 at Tangoa. Bar 5 P.M. 29.94.
 Very heavy rain during the night.

Dec 1st Light variable wind, mostly West, heavy rain
 showers. Bar. 30.02.
 crew variously employed. Mr Beck shooting
 Sky cleared afternoon, wind E by S & SE
 clear weather during night.

Dec 2nd Light E by breeze, fine weather Bar. 30.04
 Mr. Beck landed on mainland for collecting
 crew employed scraping boom etc
 6/10 All on board again.

Dec 3rd Light E by to SE wind, fine weather Bar. 30.05
 crew employed as yesterday.
 Mr Beck & Sticks ashore collecting.

Dec 4th Light variable wind, dull & cloudy Bar 30.05
 Mr Beck & Sticks ashore at 7 A.M.
 crew employed getting water
 Oiled boom & bent mainsail in the
 afternoon. 6/10 P.M. crew left in the
 big boat for Ulilapa Id to visit
 their friends and stay the night.

Schooner "France"

December 5 calm, and light airs. Bar. 30.06
Sabbath observed.

Dec 6 Light SE breeze, fine. Bar. 30.07

6.25. Hove up and proceeded towards
Engine 2.10 Cape Lisburn under sail and engine
8.35 Rounded C. Lisburn and with freshening
breeze, stopped engine.

10.0 AM. Arrived and anchored at Taseriki in 7 fms.
Boat and party landed for collecting.

6 P.M. All on board again and hoisted boat
Fine weather during night, anchor watch kept.

Dec 7 Moderate SE wind, fine and clear Bar. 30.06
6.30 Mr Beck, Hill AK, and two boys from
Langoa Mission landed for collecting.

Remainder of crew scraping fore and
main masts. 6.30 P.M. All on board again.
Hoisted boat, anchor watch kept.

Dec 8 Light variable airs. Bar 30.04

6.30 AM. Mr Beck landed alone for collecting
brew finishing masts & oiling down.

Fine weather during day, with wind
from Westward (light) during afternoon.
4/10 P.M. All on board. Anchor watch kept.

Dec 9 Light SE breeze, fine & clear Bar 30.03

5.15 AM. Hove up and proceeded under sail
for Langoa.

Engine 1.22 3.52 P.M. Heavy rain, and wind falling light,
started engine.

5.14 P.M. Arrived and anchored at Langoa

8.30 P.M. S.S. "Makambo" arrived and
Mr & Mrs Corrie left this vessel to go
to Sydney. A quantity of stores were
taken in during heavy rain.

Schooner "France"

Dec 10 Very heavy rain and thunder during the
night; sky clearing after 9 AM. Bar. 30.02
9.50 AM. Hove up and proceeded under
engine power for second channel.

11.57 Arrived & stopped at the Doctors for mails

12/14 - 12/30 Under way to Loughanville

2/40 P.M. Mr Beck having decided to go on
to Vila; hove up anchor and proceeded
under engine. 3/0 - 3/9 Stopped alongside
S.S. Douplexi for mails. (Not on board)

3.52 Passed out of second channel and
with all sail set steered for Malo Id.
Wind fell light and baffling during the
night. Lights, pump etc attended to.

Dec 11 Light E by breeze from midnight on
8 AM. North end of Malekula abeam. Bar. 29.98
noon. Lat 16° - 3' S Long 164° - 36' E, wind freshening
standing to the southward all night
with fresh E & S wind and rough sea
Pumping dry hourly, lights etc attended to

Dec 12 Fresh E by wind and rough sea. Bar 29.95
noon Lat 17° - 21' S Long 166° - 11' E. Tacked ship to SE
Similar weather conditions continued
during the night. Pump, lights etc attended to.

Dec 13 Fresh E by wind, fine, cloudy, rough sea Bar 29.96
Sighted South coast of Melikula at daylight
5/0 AM. Tacked ship to Southward.
noon Lat. 17° - 4' S Long 167° - 12' E.

Tacking to best advantage towards Efate Island

Dec 14 Fresh E by wind, fine, cloudy, rough sea Bar 29.95
10/0 AM. Wind falling light, passing showers, started engine
steering for Efate Id. 12/30 Observed the land ahead.
3/50 P.M. Wind freshened up again, stood SE & S with engine
running all the time. Tacking to best advantage,
(continued)

Yacht "France"

December 14 6.30 P.M. Pango Pt light abeam.
(continued) 7.30 " " Let go T & in Vila harbour in 17 fms
Engine 9 h 30 m. Watch kept, lights etc attended.

December 15 Moderate ESE breeze, fine clear Bar. 29.95
5.15 A.M. Boat ashore with Mr Beck for provisions
Crew employed oiling mast and poop rail
Took stock of all stores.

P.M. crew granted shore liberty for the remainder
of the day. Night watch kept, lights etc attended.

Dec 16 Moderate SE breeze, fine weather Bar 29.96
Crew variously employed
Night watch, lights etc attended.

Dec 17 Light to moderate breeze, fine weather Bar 29.93
On this day engaged three men as
additional members of the crew, as follows
Charles Phincas, A.B., £3 per month
Manuel Pehei, A.B., £3 " "

David Leburn, cabin boy, £1 per month
these men were engaged on the conditions
that they would be retained if their
services were found satisfactory and
their conduct good. They agreed to
be discharged at any port during
the voyage at the masters option.

Dec 18 Light to moderate SE breeze, fine weather Bar 29.95
Crew employed washing vessel outside
and afterwards painted her one coat white
finished at 5 P.M.
Night watch, lights etc attended.

Dec 19 Light breeze and passing showers Bar 29.97
Sabbath day observed
Night watch, lights etc attended.

Yacht "France"



Dec 20 Light breeze, fine weather. Bar 29.92
Crew variously employed
Trayer A.B. went ashore to the
hospital to consult the doctor, he
was examined and found all right.
He has been laid up twice with
malaria during the voyage from Vanikoro.
Night watch, lights etc attended.

Dec 21 Light breeze, overcast cloudy sky Bar 29.94
Crew variously employed during the forenoon,
getting ready for sea later. Look in
balance of stores and oil. Engine
under overhaul by shore engineers.
At 8 P.M. we would have sailed
for Epi, but owing to Hicks being
laid up and wind too light to sail
out we waited till dawn.

Night watch, lights etc attended.

Dec 22 Heavy rain and thunderstorm all
night with wind continually shifting
sky clearing at daylight and wind
came away light but steady from h'ward
5/12 A.M. Hove up and proceeded out with
engine through the passage.

5/26 A.M. Stopped engine, all sail set and
steered for Devils Point; abeam at 8 A.M.

From then till 4/30 P.M. beating up inside
Stat Island. At 5/0 P.M. Mr Beck decided
to anchor for the night as the wind
was still North and not shifting.

5/34 P.M. Anchored under the lee of
Leleppa Id in 13 fms.

Light variable airs and passing showers
Night watch kept.

Dec
1 con
Eng
Dec

Dec

Dec

De

De



